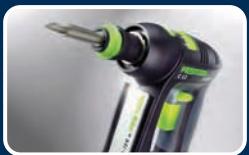


**FESTOOL**<sup>®</sup>

**2007 TOOLS**  
AND ACCESSORIES





## Introduction

Welcome to Festool.....	3
What's new at Festool?.....	4



<b>Drilling and screwdriving</b> .....	8
Cordless drills .....	10



<b>Sawing</b> .....	22
Plunge cut saws .....	26
Pendulum jigsaws .....	36



<b>Routing</b> .....	44
Routers .....	46
Router joining system .....	60
Bits/cutters.....	62



<b>Joining</b> .....	70
Domino® .....	70



<b>Planing</b> .....	78
Planer.....	80



<b>Sanding</b> .....	84
Sanders.....	86
Direct drive orbital sanders ..	100
Rotex®/dual mode sanders..	88
Duplex/linear sander.....	106
Rotary sander.....	96
Random orbital sanders .....	108
Deltex/detail sander .....	98



<b>Sanding with compressed air</b> .....	116
Air tools .....	118



<b>Dust extraction</b> .....	124
Mobile dust extractors .....	126



<b>Guide system</b> .....	136
Guide rails.....	138



<b>Multifunction tables</b> .....	142
Portable multifunction tables.....	142



<b>Organizing the workplace</b> .....	146
Systainers .....	148
Sortainers .....	152
Festool gear .....	153



<b>Sales and service</b>	
Directory of Festool dealers .....	154
Directory of online Festool dealers.....	159
Terms and conditions of purchase.....	160

## Festool product features

The features of the individual tools are indicated by accompanying symbols. Below is a general overview.



**Antistatic function**  
Eliminates static charges and shocks when using dust extractors and tools in combination.



**MPE sanding pad**  
Highly durable material for all orbital sander and Rotex® sander pads.



**Double insulated**  
For increased safety.



**Multi-material control (MMC) electronics**  
Electronic power control with constant speed under load.



**Dust extraction**  
Standard port or dust extraction to safeguard your health and keep the work area clean.



**Plug it**  
For fast power-cord replacement. Just insert the cord and engage it with a quarter turn. That's all there is to it.



**FastFix®**  
Facilitates rapid bit or blade change for routing, cutting, planing, drilling and sanding tools.



**Spir-O-Cut**  
Single-blade planer head offers advantages: no adjustment necessary after blade replacement.



**Patented FS guide system**  
Precise guidance for saws and routers. Greater safety, higher precision, and more efficiency.



**StickFix® STF**  
Quick, easy, economical hook-and-loop adhesive fastening. No gluing. No clamping.



**High performance motor**  
Extremely compact, powerful motor for easier handling and more comfortable operation.



**Torque shut-off**  
The right torque for driving fasteners in any material. Prevents screws from snapping or pulling through material.



**Patented Jetstream system**  
Improves dust extraction through an outlet hole in the center of the sanding pad.



**Turbo dust extraction**  
Sander equipped with internal fan – dust can be extracted to attachable dust bag.



**Jigsaw with precision guides**  
Heat-resistant hard-wearing jaws guide the saw blade directly over the cutting line.



**Vibration-Stop**  
VS Balancing for smooth operation of tools.

## Welcome to Festool

If you're not already a Festool customer, get ready to change the way you work. Whenever you use a Festool power tool, one thing is for certain: you will finish the job more quickly, more easily and more cost-effectively than ever before. Simply put: Festool power tools do things other tools cannot.

And, if you're a Festool user already, you'll find that the new products introduced here will change the way you work as well. See page 4 for a brief description of what's new. Not only does this catalog have all the new product information, it is also a completely revised and improved reference source which will help you select the right Festool power tool along with the right Festool accessories and consumables.

At Festool, innovation never stops. Festool continuously strives to identify the unmet needs of the professional user and is driven to create the perfect power tool to satisfy those needs in both function and quality. Even with all of our truly revolutionary tools, Festool engineers are never satisfied.

*My greatest virtue is never being satisfied.*

*I put my heart and soul into being an engineer and feel that my work is part of who I am. I constantly think about it: in the morning, on the weekends, and even while hiking.*

*I am continually trying to find the perfect solution for each jobsite challenge or tool application and I am not satisfied until I have found it. I check on machines we have built in the past and talk to people who use our tools on a daily basis. And I am constantly thinking: I can do that better, there is a better solution.*

*If the result of our work at Festool is not better than everything else on the market, we prefer not to come out with the tool at all. And once a tool is in the market, everything starts again from square one: I start to be dissatisfied again.*

—Bernd Fleischmann, Engineer at Festool

Sometimes, there are needs for which no market solution exists, and an entirely new approach is required. In fact, most of our time is spent in the front end, on application research and product development, followed by two full years of testing on each new tool.

A tool is ready when we say it's ready and we don't let market pressures dictate our new product introductions. At Festool, we don't do anything we cannot do better than others.

Quality and innovation aren't the only things that set Festool apart. From our industry standard-setting three year warranty, to our dealer network and customer service, Festool has established itself as a worldwide leader in the premium power tool market.

Add in unsurpassed performance, superb ergonomics and an entire line of optimized accessories and consumables, and you may begin to understand why Festool is like nothing else.

As a result, you can expect more from Festool power tools: more innovation, higher quality, superlative service and ultimately, more for your money. Though you may initially spend more than you would on some other brands, Festool power tools quickly pay for themselves with their time-saving features and benefits, quality, workmanship and unsurpassed service life.

Manufactured in Germany, Festool has long been known as one of the most innovative and high quality power tool manufacturers. Ever. What began in 1925 with master mechanic Gottlieb Stoll continues on today from Festool headquarters just outside Stuttgart.

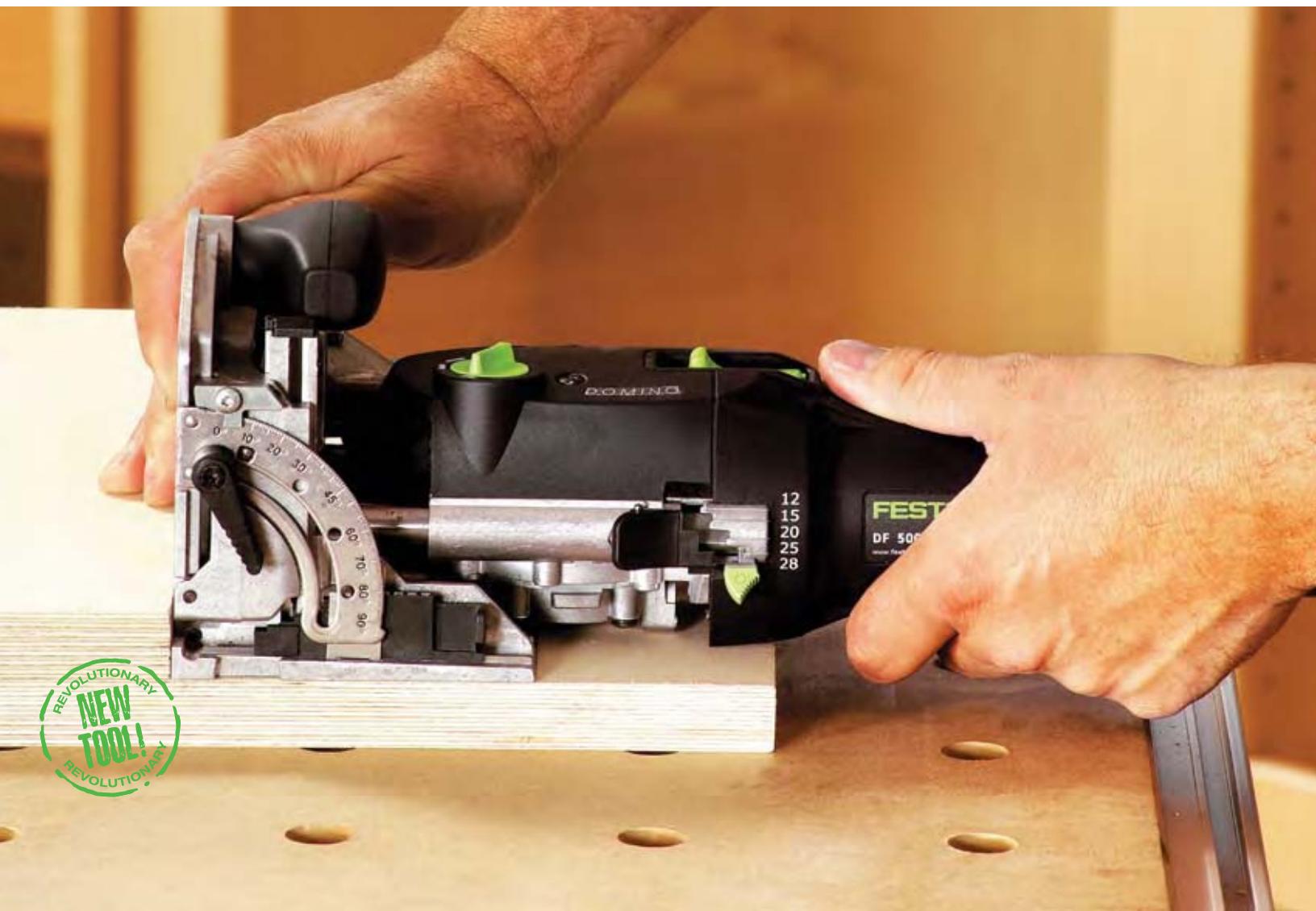
If you would like more information about Festool products, please call 1-888-337-8600 or visit us at [www.festoolusa.com](http://www.festoolusa.com).



*"If the initial purchase price of a tool is a primary consideration when buying a tool, Festool is not for you. If, however, a low, total cost of ownership and unsurpassed overall savings a tool will provide you with are the most important factors, Festool is the least expensive tool you can buy."*

Christian Oltzscher  
President & CEO  
Festool USA





### DOMINO® DF 500 Q Joiner

Joining has always been a slow, difficult process. Never again, thanks to Festool's new Domino® joining system. The system consists of the Domino® joiner and pre-fabricated, solid Beech, Domino® tenons. The Domino® joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, makes flawless mortises every single time. The Domino® tenon is equally as impressive – it is 100% rotation proof and far stronger than either biscuits or dowels. It also has a large gluing surface area for superior strength.

See page 70 for more details.



### Effective accessories that make your work easier.

For example, mortising narrow wooden strips perfectly—no problem with the trim stop. The stop allows you to center or offset mortises in material 7/8" and up quickly and reliably for perfect results. The stop can also be used for mortising miters.

## More new tools from Festool...



### The new RO 150 FEQ

Never before has such a powerful sander been so refined. With the flip of a switch, the Rotex® RO 150 FEQ changes effortlessly from coarse sanding, to fine sanding, to polishing. Changing sanding pads is just as simple, and requires no extra tools. 720 Watts of power means the RO 150 FEQ can take on any job. Yet its 5 lb. frame, minimal vibration and superior ergonomic design make it nearly effortless to work with. The gear system is completely enclosed and impervious to dust, making the RO 150 FEQ the longest-lasting sander available on the market.

See page 88 for more details.



### The TS 75 EQ

Cut as straight as a panel saw with the versatility of a portable saw. The TS 75 EQ has a multitude of uses, from fine cabinetry to cutting spiral staircase steps; from truing up rough timber to cutting out window frames in renovation work. The TS 75 is a larger saw with more power and greater cutting depth than the popular TS 55.

As with the TS 55, the saw blade and the riving knife retract into the housing, an improvement over conventional circular saws where the blade guard retracts instead of the blade. This translates, of course, to greater intrinsic safety for the user.

See page 30 for more details.



## New products

### New tools, accessories and consumables from Festool



#### CT MIDI Dust Extractor

- Remarkable suction capacity with more than 99% dust separation efficiency.
- Excellent ratio between overall size, weight, and container capacity so you can work clean anywhere.
- At 3.3 gal (12.5L) CT MIDI provides 65% more filter bag capacity than CT MINI.
- Quiet running for a more pleasant working environment.
- Integrated hose garage for organized and efficient hose and cord storage.
- Tool-triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay.
- Locking brake means no accidental movement of the dust extractor.
- Sys-Dock for Systainer stacking.
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion.
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic shock.

See page 131 for more information on the CT MIDI.



#### CT Hose Garage

High quality ABS plastic attaches without tools. Stow suction hose and cord for easy transport and storage using the new CT hose garage. Accepts standard CT hose (D27 x 11.5') or larger diameter hoses (D36 x 11.5' or D50 x 8.25'). Systainers dock right on top of hose garage.

Use to manage your suction hose and power cord for organized and efficient dust extractor operation. Enhances unit portability and storage, creating a compact, organized unit. Helps prevent damage to hose and cord.

See page 135 for more details.



#### Depth Stop Chuck DD-DC

The Depth Stop works with an integral clutch that maintains the preset depth. This means the screw depth isn't controlled by a torque control, so all screws will be set to the same depth. With the quick-out ring, screws can be removed with the flick of a wrist. Bit changes are fast and easy. The Depth Stop can be used with all Festool cordless drills and fits perfectly into the FastFix® chuck family.

See page 15 or page 18 for more details.



### CT-ASA Boom Arm

The boom arm works with the CT 22 and CT 33 dust extractors. It keeps the cord and hose out of the way, for more convenient and organized dust extractor operation. You will need the handle (Item No. 452921) in order to attach the boom arm to your CT 22 or CT 33 dust extractor.

See page 135 for more details.



### Cristal

#### Festool's most aggressive, high quality abrasive

Remove up to 40% more material in less time. Cristal, Festool's most aggressive, high quality abrasive, is ideal for rapid stock removal on wood, paint, plastics and fillers. Even for very large surfaces, stripping, rough shaping, and stock removal can be achieved quickly. And, because Cristal does not clog, it lasts longer. Save time sanding and save money with lower replacement costs. When aggressive material removal is required, Cristal is your first choice.

- StickFix® (hook & loop) System saves time changing abrasives and allows reuse.
- High quality paper backing and bonding coat promote long operational life.
- Aluminum oxide maintains a sharp abrasive edge for high material removal and a long operational life.
- Open-coated abrasives provide aggressive stock removal and promote better dust extraction.
- 9-hole design utilizes the patented JetStream System for the best dust extraction in the industry. Abrasives last up to 30% longer when using dust extraction.
- Tighter tolerances and uniform grits for consistent surface quality.
- Uniform quality abrasives provide predictable results. Fewer mistakes save you time and money.

Order Cristal for all Festool 5 and 6" sanders, as well as for the Duplex LS 130 EQ and the RTS 400 EQ.



## Drilling/screwdriving



## FESTOOL THE SYSTEM



At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### The Centrotec® system

Quick-release chuck changes from drill to countersink and screwdriver bits in seconds.

### Screwdriver/bit system

Centrotec® precision milled bits for zero run-out.



## Can a cordless drill get any better?

Yes, it can. Festool always thinks one step ahead, and the C12 and TDK series are packed full of many innovations: EC-TEC® brushless motor on the C12, Centrotec® and FastFix® chucks, and a comfortable, lightweight design. For exceptional power in a lightweight and ergonomic design, tackle your work with the Festool solution.



### The FastFix® system

Quickly and easily switch from right angle to eccentric, to depth-stop or keyless chucks.



### Batteries

High-performance batteries: from the lightweight, compact 1.3 Ah to the 3.0 Ah long-life battery.



### The battery charging system

The electronically governed SMART charger works on all three battery types.



## Drilling/screwdriving

Which drill is right for the job?

Festool has the right drill for every application.

### Lightweight and durable

Lightest drill in its class with amazing torque. Ideal for assembly and installation work.



#### C 12

Lightweight, compact, superb ergonomics; the first cordless drill with a brushless motor. Extremely durable; utilizes EC-TEC® motor technology.

### Tremendous all-round utility

Compact, powerful, and lightweight for demanding jobs.



#### TDK 12 CE

Powerful, versatile and compact pistol-grip drill with excellent handling and plenty of torque. All the torque and control required for demanding jobs.

### High torque

Big power with compact dimensions, excellent weight distribution, and superb ergonomics.



#### TDK 15.6 CE

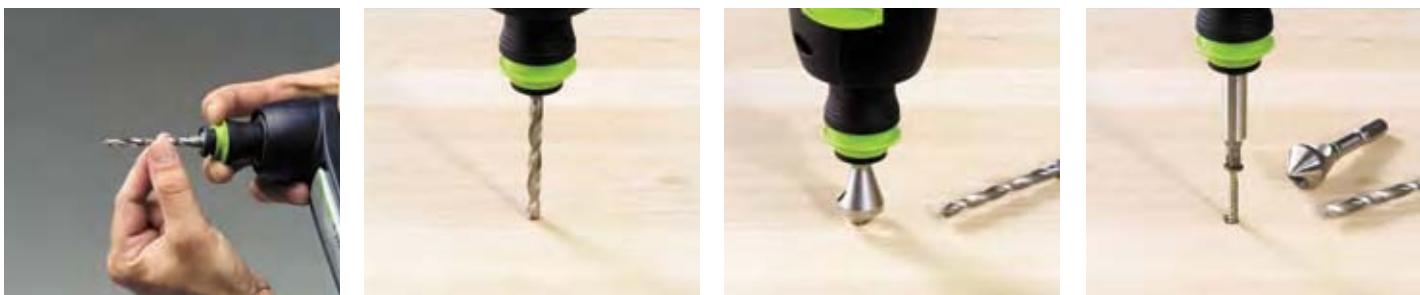
A more powerful version of the TDK 12 CE with more torque for drilling larger holes and for driving big fasteners.



### Two tools, one philosophy: maximum handling comfort

Do you perform assembly work where you have to continuously change between two or three tools or purchase a machine that has sufficient power but is simply too heavy or bulky? The C 12 and TDK were developed because Festool also asked this question. With superb ergonomics, low weight, durable motors and the FastFix® interchangeable chuck system, Festool cordless drills can tackle any situation and make you more efficient. FastFix® attachments and the ingenious Centrotec® quick bit changing system allow you to complete different tasks using the same tool: drilling and driving in close quarters or against adjacent surfaces combined with rapid bit change to suit your application.





Switching between the three primary tasks related to assembly projects – drilling, countersinking and driving – are quick and easy with the Centrotec® rapid bit change system.



### The Centrotec® Chuck

Festool inventiveness covers every aspect of power tools – even the chuck. The Centrotec® is not just another quick-change accessory. It actually replaces the regular straight chuck. That means there's no extra length and no extra wobble. The Centrotec® is light, about a half pound lighter than conventional chucks – which makes a big difference on a long job. The Centrotec® fits all Festool drills with FastFix® interface.

### Speed and ease of use

With the Centrotec® there's no more twisting the chuck back and forth to clamp and unclamp a bit. Instead, you just snap bits in and out. It makes the “installer's triathlon” literally a snap – drill starter hole, drill the finish hole, set the screw. Now you can blaze through those jobs like never before.

### Compactness

The Centrotec® is more than an inch shorter than conventional chucks, and much less bulky. That means you can get into tighter spaces, and since there's less bulk in the way, you can also see what you're working on.

### Lightness

The Centrotec® replaces a regular straight chuck and saves 7 3/8 oz – almost half a pound. This means that for every 21 screws you drill, you heft 10 pounds less. Think about what that means on overhead jobs – especially towards the end of the working day.

### The Festool FastFix® Chucks

The FastFix® right angle chuck lets you work at a right angle from the axis. You can position it at any angle relative to the drill body – up, down, to the sides – at 22.5° increments.

The FastFix® eccentric chuck offsets the bit to the side of the chuck. This lets you drill and drive fasteners straight, even right up against sidewalls.

Both are keyless and snap on and off in seconds, without tools.

### Typical FastFix® applications

- Drawer carriages
- Inside cabinets
- Door and window installation
- Hardware
- Assembly work in niches, cavities, corners and cramped spaces
- Fixtures



On-board magnetic bit storage is standard on every drill.



## The C12

The Festool C12 is the lightest 12V drill on the market and the first cordless drill with a brushless motor. Lift a pound less each time you drill or drive without sacrificing any power. That's 200 fewer pounds over the course of a typical day. As for longevity, the C12 will drive up to one million screws before it needs to be replaced.

Based on the revolutionary EC-TEC® motor technology, the C12 incorporates a clever arrangement of motor, transmission, and battery, allowing an extremely short design: the C12 never needs more than 6" (15 cm) space.

Battery voltage	12 V
Idling speed	setting 1: 0 - 450 rpm setting 2: 0 - 1500 rpm
Chuck capacity	1/2" (13 mm)
Max drill diameter	steel: 9/16" (14 mm) wood: 1" (25 mm)
Torque setting range	2 - 7 Nm/0.5 - 2.5 Nm
Max torque	wood: 159.3 in lbs (18 Nm) steel: 265.5 in lbs (30 Nm)
Weight/charging time	1.3 Ah NiCD: 3 lbs 6.8 oz/25 min 2.4 Ah NiCD: 3 lbs 13.4 oz/50 min 3.0 Ah NiMh: 3 lbs 13.4 oz/70 min
(Metric dimensions binding)	

## C12

Includes: LC 45 charger; 2 NiCD batteries; FastFix® keyless chuck; Centrotec® starter set; in Systainer 1

Item # 564 178/NiCD 1.3 Ah .... \$345.00  
Item # 564 179/NiCD 2.4 Ah .... \$365.00  
Item # 564 180/NiMH 3.0 Ah .... \$395.00

## C12 Set

Same as above but with both right angle and eccentric FastFix® chucks

Item # PC1213S/1.3 Ah ..... \$460.00  
Item # PC1224S/2.4 Ah ..... \$480.00  
Item # PC1230S/3.0 Ah ..... \$510.00



**C12 Industrial Package 1**

Includes: 5 C12 drills, NiCD, 1.3 Ah; 5 Centrotec® chucks; 5 FastFix® chucks; 8 NiCD batteries; 3 chargers

Item # PC12135 ..... \$1480.00

**C12 Industrial Package 2**

Includes: 3 C12 drills, NiCD, 1.3 Ah; 3 Centrotec® chucks; 3 FastFix® chucks; 5 NiCD batteries; 2 chargers

Item # PC12133 ..... \$920.00

**As versatile as your work**

You can work quickly and comfortably in a wide variety of applications using the C12: installing cabinet hardware, setting windows, hanging doors and repetitive assembly work.



Once again, Festool has shattered the expectations of the drill industry with the release of the new C12 cordless drill. The C12 is not just a cosmetic change made to an existing design. The C12 is packed with revolutionary motor and control technology on several levels. Festool didn't just leap forward in one area of this drill; they made huge leaps forward in ALL areas of this drill. From the motor, to the electronics, to the geartrain; this drill raised the bar just past the fingertips of the competition.

### EC-TEC® motor technology

The heart of the C12 is the revolutionary EC-TEC brushless motor. This isn't just your run-of-the-mill motor. This is a permanent magnet, remotely commutated, 3 phase, AC motor. This is the same type of motor used as servo motors in robotic systems where high torque, high speed, and extreme durability are crucial.

The brushless DC motor lasts longer, and requires no maintenance, as compared to the brushed motor. It is also much smoother and quieter.

### Electronics

A powerful drill is of little value if it is easily damaged. The C12 has an intelligent electronic controller that not only powers the motor, but more importantly, monitors its health. Unlike other drills on the market, the C12 won't let you destroy the drill (or the battery) no matter how hard you try.

### Battery sizes

Whether you're an occasional picture hanger, or a professional contractor, the C12 is flexible enough to meet everyone's needs. The C12 is available with three sizes of batteries to choose from: 1.3 Ah NiCd, 2.4 Ah NiCd, and 3.0 Ah NiMH. The higher the amp-hour (Ah) rating, the longer the battery will last.

### Gearbox

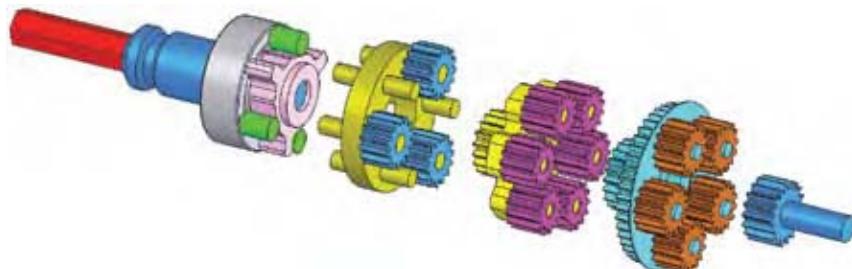
The C12 gearbox is virtually bulletproof. To harness the power of the motor, the C12 uses a 3-stage planetary geartrain. This is the same type of gear set used in automotive transmissions for its strength and versatility.

In a planetary drive, the power of the motor is shared by dozens of gear teeth instead of just a couple. It also permits for a very high gear ratio in a small amount of space.

### Electromechanical clutch and motor cut-out

Most cordless drills have mechanical slip clutches to prevent you from stripping a screw, but the clutch on the C12 will slip only half a revolution before the motor detects the slippage and shuts down. No more do you have to put up with the endless grinding sound from the slip clutch.

Another feature of the C12 gearbox is the integral shaft-lock to assist in bit changing. The motor can rotate the drill chuck, but the drill chuck cannot rotate the motor. With the shaft-lock, you can tighten the chuck as hard as you want, and the gearbox will hold fast.





## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>Battery pack</b> a) 12 volt, 1.3 Ah NiCD replacement battery - Type: BPS 12C NiCD b) 12 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD replacement battery - Type: BPS 12S NiCD c) 12 volt, 3.0 Ah NiMH replacement battery - Type: BPS 12S NiMH	493 348 492 268 491 821	91.50 105.00 117.00
2 <b>Battery charger</b> - replacement	492 138	125.00
3 <b>Keyless chucks</b> - for clamping drill and screwdriver bits without tools 3 <b>FastFix® (FX) keyless chuck</b> - standard 1/2" replacement clamping chuck for Festool cordless drills with FastFix® (FX) interface	490 698	45.00
4 <b>Interchangeable chucks</b> 4 <b>FastFix® (FX) depth stop chuck</b> - Depth stop for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material. Integral clutch maintains depth independent of torque setting. Quick-out ring backs out screws without affecting depth setting. Type DD-DC	493 539	88.00
5 <b>FastFix® (FX) eccentric chuck</b> - Offset chuck places bit flush to side, lets you drill or drive right into corners. Chuck rotates 360 degrees, with 16 presets. Quick-release collar won't mar adjoining surfaces. Type: DD-ES	490 294	88.00
6 <b>FastFix® (FX) right-angle chuck</b> - Right-angle chuck for close quarters. 1/4" Hex drive with wire detent, also accepts Centrotec® or keyless chuck. Chuck rotates 360 degrees, with 16 presets. Type: DD-AS	490 293	88.00
7 <b>Centrotec® chuck</b> - Lightweight, compact quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using Centrotec® accessories, precision milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble. Type: WH-CE	492 135	20.00
8 <b>Centrotec® starter set</b> (not shown) Centrotec® chuck, 4mm brad point drill bit, BH 60 bit holder and Phillips 2 HiQ driver	492 772	40.00
9 <b>Systainer 1</b> (replacement) Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	445 433	49.50



### The TDK 15.6 CE and the TDK 12 CE

The TDK packs big power into extremely compact dimensions for tremendous all-round utility. Both TDK models accept the Centrotec® chuck to make bit changes a snap—literally. The TDK also takes our FastFix® right angle chuck, depth-stop chuck and eccentric chuck for added flexibility. Add exceptional controllability and great ergonomics, and you have the ultimate all-day, all-purpose drill driver.

The remarkably compact transmission gives you 21 torque settings and 2 speeds, so you can work fast without damaging fasteners and materials. Sink screws to exactly the depth you want simply by setting the right torque level. The wraparound softgrip and onboard bit stowage add all-day comfort and convenience.

	TDK 15.6 CE	TDK 12 CE
Battery voltage	15.6 V	12 V
No-load speed	0-450 rpm (low gear) 0-1500 rpm (high gear)	0-430 rpm (low gear) 0-1400 rpm (high gear)
Chuck clamping range	Up to 1/2" (13 mm)	Up to 1/2" (13 mm)
Max. drill dia. in steel	5/8" (16 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)
Max. drill dia. in wood	1 3/8" (35 mm)	1" (25 mm)
Torque setting range	2-7 Nm/0.5 - 2.5 Nm	2-7 Nm/0.5 - 2.5 Nm
Max. torque in steel	320 in. lbs. (36 Nm)	250 in. lbs. (28 Nm)
Max. torque in wood	220 in. lbs. (25 Nm)	175 in. lbs. (20 Nm)
Weight with battery	5 lbs (2.3 kg)	4.4 lbs (2 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)		



#### TDK 15.6 CE

Includes:

- LC 45 charger
  - 2 NiCD batteries
  - FastFix® chuck
  - Centrotec® chuck
  - Bit holder
  - In Systainer 1
- Item No. 564 139 ..... \$415.00

#### TDK 15.6 CE Set

As above but with both right angle and eccentric FastFix® chucks.

Item No. PTDK15S ..... \$522.00

#### TDK 12 CE

Includes:

- LC 45 charger
  - 2 NiCD batteries
  - FastFix® chuck
  - Centrotec® chuck
  - Bit holder
  - In Systainer 1
- Item No. 564 136 ..... \$350.00

#### TDK 12 CE Set

As above but with both right angle and eccentric FastFix® chucks.

Item No. 564 163 ..... \$470.00





## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	1 <b>Battery pack for TDK 12 cordless drill</b> a) 12 volt, 1.3 Ah NiCD replacement battery b) 12 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD replacement battery c) 12 volt, 3.0 Ah NiMH replacement battery	493 348 492 268 491 821	91.50 105.00 117.00
2	2 <b>Battery pack for TDK 15.6 cordless drill</b> a) 15.6 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD replacement battery b) 15.6 volt 3.0 Ah NiMH replacement battery	492 269 491 823	128.00 156.00
3	3 <b>Battery charger replacement for TDK cordless drills</b>	492 138	125.00
4	Keyless chucks - for clamping drill and screwdriver bits without tools		
5	4 <b>FastFix® (FX) keyless chuck</b> (replacement) - standard 1/2" clamping chuck for Festool cordless drills with FastFix® (FX) interface	490 698	45.00
6	5 <b>Interchangeable chucks</b>		
7	5 <b>FastFix® (FX) depth stop chuck</b> - Depth stop for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material. Integral clutch maintains depth independent of torque setting. Quick-out ring backs out screws without affecting depth setting. Type: DD-DC	493 539	88.00
8	6 <b>FastFix® (FX) eccentric chuck</b> - Offset check places bit flush to side, lets you drill or drive right into corners. Chuck rotates 360 degrees, with 16 presets. Quick-release collar won't mar adjoining surfaces. Type: DD-ES	490 294	88.00
9	7 <b>FastFix® (FX) right-angle chuck</b> - Right-angle chuck for close quarters. 1/4" Hex drive with wire detent, also accepts Centrotec® or keyless chuck. Chuck rotates 360 degrees, with 16 presets. Type: DD-AS	490 293	88.00
10	8 <b>Centrotec® chuck</b> - Lightweight, compact quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using Centrotec® accessories, precision milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble. Type: WH-CE	492 135	20.00
9	9 <b>Centrotec® starter set</b> (not shown) Centrotec® chuck, 4mm brad point drill bit, BH 60 bit holder and Phillips 2 HiQ driver	492 772	40.00
10	10 <b>Systainer 1</b> (replacement) Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	445 433	49.50

The excellent true-running pre-cision of the Centrotec® chuck makes precise screwdriving a matter of course, even with a long Centrotec® bit or bit extension when the screw is slightly further away.



## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	<b>1 Battery pack for CDD cordless drill</b> a) 12 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd replacement battery b) 9.6 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd replacement battery	488 438 488 437	105.00 83.00
2	<b>2 Battery pack for TDD cordless drill (not shown)</b> 12 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd replacement battery	489 003	105.00
3	<b>3 Battery charger replacement for CDD and TDD cordless drills</b> Fast charger, full charge in 15 minutes, electronic charge control	564 040	172.00
4	<b>4 Keyless chucks - for clamping drill and screwdriver bits without tools</b> <b>5 Keyless chuck replacement for CDD 9.6 ES and CDD 12 ES cordless drills</b> Standard keyless chuck. Not compatible with FastFix® (FX) interface. Clamping range .04" - .39" (1 - 10 mm), with 1/2" - 20 UNF thread. Type: BF-SSB 10	487 542	33.50
5	<b>5 Keyless chuck replacement for CDD 9.6 ES and CDD 12 ES cordless drills</b> Standard keyless chuck with starting ring. Not compatible with FastFix® (FX) interface. Clamping range .06" - .51" (1.5 - 13 mm), with 1/2" - 20 UNF thread. Type: BF-SSB 13 A	489 373	39.00
6	<b>6 Bit holder/storage for CDD cordless drill (replacement)</b> with space for four bits, bit holder and chuck key - Type: BD-CDD	444 905	4.00





## Drilling/screwdriving

## Drilling and screwdriving bits

Accessories

### Centrotec® wood drill set



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Wood drill set	492 519	69.50

Seven HSS, brad-point wood bits in convenient case for easy access (described below). Bits lock into Centrotec® chuck for precision drilling. Also compatible with standard chuck.

### Centrotec® HSS drill bit



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Drill bit, 3 mm	492 512	9.00
1	Drill bit, 4 mm	492 513	9.00
1	Drill bit, 5 mm	492 514	10.00
1	Drill bit, 6 mm	492 515	10.00
1	Drill bit, 7 mm	492 516	10.00
1	Drill bit, 8 mm	492 517	12.00
1	Drill bit, 10 mm	492 518	14.00

HSS brad-point wood bits, precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.

### Centrotec® pilotless countersink



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Countersink, D2-8 mm	492 520	29.00
1	Countersink, D5-15 mm	492 521	36.00

Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.

### Centrotec® drill bit w/depth stop



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	5 mm bit	492 522	42.00
1	Replacement bit	491 794	16.50

Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.

### Centrotec® bit holder BHS 65



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Bit holder BHS 65 mm	492 648	25.50

Magnetic bit holder with quick release collar. 2 9/16" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec® chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.

### Centrotec® bit holder BH 60



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Bit holder BH 60 mm	492 539	18.00

Magnetic bit holder, 2 3/8" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec® chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.

### Centrotec® hook driver/adapter



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Hook adapter	492 526	11.00

Lets you drive hooks with your cordless drill. Also compatible with standard chuck.

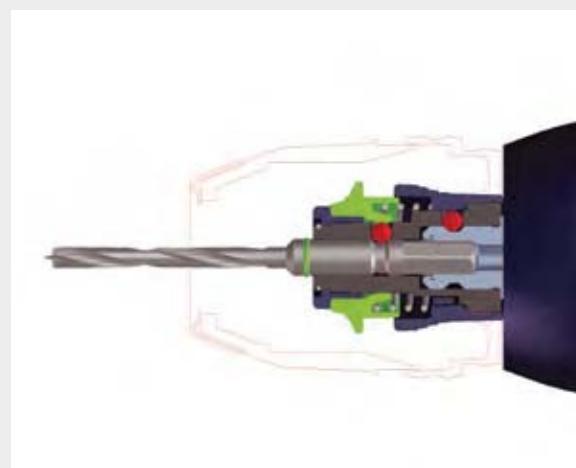
### Centrotec® bit extension



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Bit extension	492 540	23.00

Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec® chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.

The Centrotec® chuck achieves true-running precision that is ten times better than that of a standard bit holder, helping you drill perfect holes. Both screwdriver and drill bits can be clamped using the same system.



**Centrotec® pozidrive bit**



**Centrotec® phillips bit**



**Centrotec® torx bit**



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
2	Pozidrive 1-100 mm*	492 527	15.00
2	Pozidrive 2-100 mm*	492 528	15.00
2	Pozidrive 3-100 mm*	492 529	15.00

Long shaft Centrotec® pozidrive bits for pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Precision milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coated. Also compatible with standard chuck.

**Pozidrive bit**



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
3	Pozidrive 1-25 mm HiQ	490 471	8.50
3	Pozidrive 2-25 mm HiQ	490 472	8.50
3	Pozidrive 3-25 mm HiQ	490 473	8.50
3	Pozidrive 4-25 mm HiQ	490 474	17.00

For pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. High-quality durable ZrN coated.

10	Pozidrive 1-25 mm	490 481	8.50
10	Pozidrive 2-25 mm	490 482	8.50
10	Pozidrive 3-25 mm	490 483	8.50
5	Pozidrive 4-25 mm	490 484	17.00

Standard pozidrive bits for pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware.

Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
2	Phillips 1-100 mm*	492 530	15.00
2	Phillips 2-100 mm*	492 531	15.00
2	Phillips 3-100 mm*	492 532	15.00

Long shaft Centrotec® phillips bits. Precision milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coated. Also compatible with standard chuck.

**Phillips bit**



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
3	Phillips 1-25 mm HiQ	490 491	8.50
3	Phillips 2-25 mm HiQ	490 492	8.50
3	Phillips 3-25 mm HiQ	490 493	8.50

High-quality durable ZrN coated.

10	Phillips 1-25 mm	490 501	8.50
10	Phillips 2-25 mm	490 502	8.50
10	Phillips 3-25 mm	490 503	8.50

Standard phillips bits.

**Centrotec® self-centering bit**



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
1	Center bit 5 mm	492 525	55.00

Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
2	Torx 15-100 mm*	492 533	15.00
2	Torx 20-100 mm*	492 534	15.00
2	Torx 25-100 mm*	492 535	15.00
2	Torx 30-100 mm*	492 536	15.00

Long shaft Centrotec® torx bits. Precision milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coated. Also compatible with standard chuck.

**Torx bit**



Qty	Description	Item No.	Price
3	Torx 10-25 mm HiQ	490 494	12.00
3	Torx 15-25 mm HiQ	490 495	12.00
3	Torx 20-25 mm HiQ	490 496	12.00
3	Torx 25-25 mm HiQ	490 497	12.00
3	Torx 30-25 mm HiQ	490 498	12.00
3	Torx 40-25 mm HiQ	490 499	12.00

High quality, durable ZrN coated.

10	Torx 10-25 mm	490 504	12.00
10	Torx 15-25 mm	490 505	12.00
10	Torx 20-25 mm	490 506	12.00
10	Torx 25-25 mm	490 507	12.00
10	Torx 30-25 mm	490 508	12.00

Standard torx bits.

\* Centrotec® bits are specially designed for the Centrotec® chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the Centrotec® chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All Centrotec bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

The Centrotec® chuck weighs only 20% as much as the Fastfix® keyless chuck and is 50% shorter. But its features impress 100%.



The Centrotec® chuck can be fitted to all Festool cordless drills with a FastFix® interface. You can change rapidly between screwdriver bit and drill bit and vice versa with a single hand movement. Centrotec® tools are also compatible with standard chucks.



## Sawing



# FESTOOL THE SYSTEM



At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Saw blades

The correct saw blade for every cut. Festool develops all its own blades for maximum performance.



### Guide system

The guide system by Festool is the best, if not the only way, to produce precise, splinter-free cuts.



## The beauty of precision.

Festool brings panel saw precision to a portable circular saw. We invented the guide rail over 40 years ago and are constantly setting new standards with our plunge-cut saws. Together they are representative of a strength that makes Festool so unique: thinking in a system.

“Precision” is not a quality normally associated with jigsaws. However, our engineers have added a new level of precision to the Festool line of jigsaws. Wandering cuts, unattractive splintering and time-consuming rework are virtually eliminated through the use of Festool’s ingenious system solutions.



### Dust extraction

Clean results both in the workshop and on the construction site with Festool mobile dust extractors.



### Workspace system

The multifunction table MFT—versatile in the workshop, practical for assembly and perfect for precision sawing.



### Storage system

The SYSTAINER keeps your work area neat and tidy with storage space for machines and accessories.



## Sawing

Which saw is right for the job?

The right saw for every application

### Portable circular plunge-cut saw

Perfectly straight, precise and splinter-free cuts, perpendicular or beveled.



#### TS 55 EQ

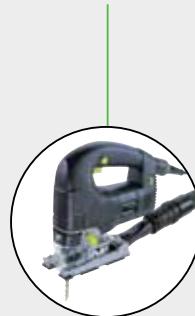
Comfortable, precise and safe cutting with quick and easy depth adjustment and beveling capabilities. Cutting capacity: 1 15/16"

#### TS 75 EQ

All the features that the TS 55 has to offer with increased power and cutting depth, plus additional safety features. Cutting capacity: 2 3/4"

### Pendulum jigsaws

Clean precise cuts to the scribe mark through the entire depth of cut with little or no finishing.



#### Trion PS 300 EQ

Powerful saw with 3-way blade guidance and adjustable pendulum stroke for powerful forward movement. Splinter guard for splinter-free cuts.

#### Trion PSB 300 EQ

This saw has all the features that the Trion PS 300 EQ has, plus a comfortable D-handle for easy one-handed use.



### The quicker way for a cleaner cut

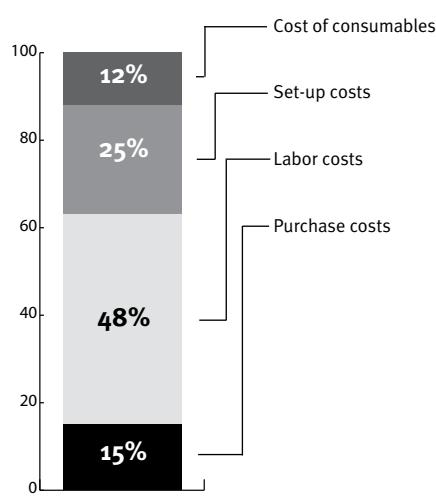
Modern portable circular saws have to meet many requirements, particularly related to versatility and portability, though almost all lack precision elements. Festool plunge cut saws deliver the precision of bench or stationary tools with the versatility and portability of traditional circular saws. The guide rail and splinterguard ensure that cuts are as straight as they are splinter free.

Similarly, most jigsaws deliver on versatility and portability but are deficient in the area of precision. This lack of precision is primarily related to a single problem – blade wander, or deflection. So Festool invented a three way blade guide to provide tradesmen with the precision necessary to get the job done – the first time. The result is a straight cut – every time.



### Time is the most important cost factor.

A look at how the total costs break down for owning a tool:



### Time is money. Saving time means saving money.

Comparison of the time/cost factor for cutting a door to size. Task: shortening a door by 1".

Manual planing	Using the TS 55
Costs	Cleaning the area
1 min / 30 sec	Sanding the edge
35 sec	Planing the door repeatedly
2 min / 36 sec	Marking the entire cutting line
6 sec	Placing scribe marks on both corners of the door
15 sec	
Total time: 5 minutes, 2 seconds	Total time: 1 minute, 25 seconds

Time saved: approx. 3 minutes, 37 seconds

With a total of 10 identical applications per day, the time saved would be over 36 minutes per day

Source: Festool testing laboratory



## Sawing

Portable plunge cut saws

Always a straight cut



### The TS 55 EQ

Portable circular saws often react unexpectedly. They wander offline and are subject to play. It's a quick way to ruin expensive material. But not if you use the Festool plunge saw and guide rail. The saw blade makes its cut absolutely straight and splinter-free. Perpendicular or even beveled, the choice is yours. The cut line is the same for either cut. As a plunge-cut saw, it can start and end a cut accurately anywhere on the material.

Equally important, on the TS 55 (and TS 75), the saw blade and riving knife retract into the housing, unlike conventional saws, where the blade guard retracts instead of the blade, which means greater safety.

#### TS 55 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
TS 55 EQ + CT Mini	PM561174	\$695.00	\$45.00
TS 55 EQ + CT Midi	PD561174	\$720.50	\$49.50
TS 55 EQ + CT 22	P2561174	\$822.50	\$67.50
TS 55 EQ + CT 33	P3561174	\$873.50	\$76.50

(Metric dimensions binding)

#### TS 55 EQ AND MFT PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
TS 55 EQ + MFT 800	PT8561174	\$729.00	\$51.00
TS 55 EQ + MFT 1080	PT1561174	\$831.00	\$69.00

**TS 55 EQ**  
Includes:

- 1 high-quality 48-tooth carbide blade
- 55" (1400 mm) guide rail
- Splinter guard
- Limit stop
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 4

Item No. 561 174 ..... Price \$440.00

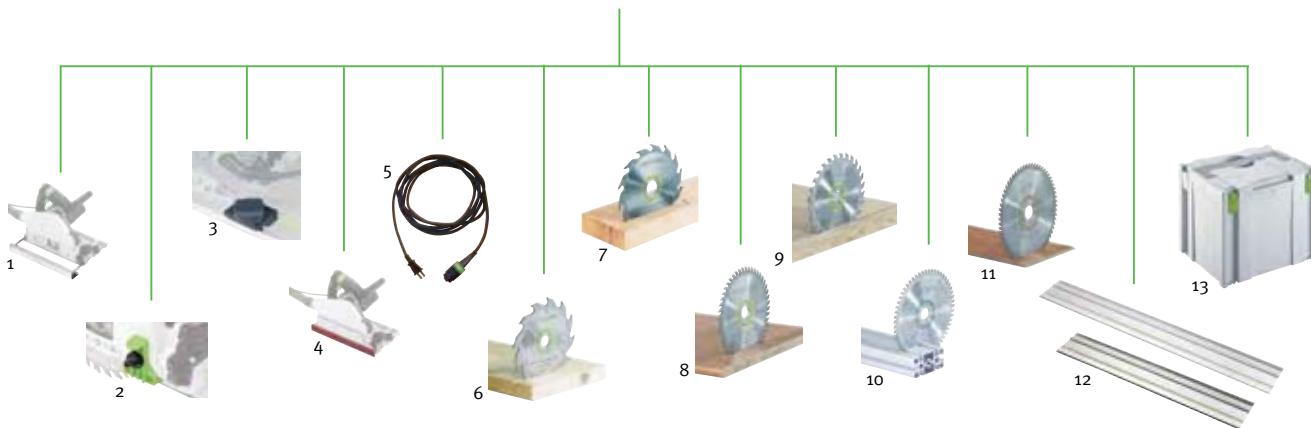




**Your mobile workshop**  
Solid, versatile workbenches are not always readily available at the assembly site or the work location. This is where the multifunction table saves the day. Combined with the guide rail and the plunge-cut saw, you have a mobile workshop.



**Quicker, better results**  
Changing saw blades is quick and easy with the FastFix® saw blade changing system. The correct saw blade is fitted in just a few moves—accurate, efficient sawing with the saw adapted to the material you are working on. This eliminates material waste and reduces sharpening costs.



## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>1 Parallel guide</b> Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts. Type: PA-HKS	<b>491 469</b>	42.00
<b>2 Splinterguard - pack of 5</b> Secondary splinter guard mounts on blade housing for splinter-free cuts on the right side of blade.	<b>491 473</b>	14.00
<b>3 Limit stop</b> Attaches to guide rail for setting up plunge cuts. Prevents kickback. Type: FS-RSP	<b>491 582</b>	7.00
<b>4 Cover plate</b> Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction.	<b>491 750</b>	42.00
<b>5 Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> Replacement power cord for TS55 and TS75. Works on all Festool tools with Plug-it connect. Convenient 13' length. Type: SJO 2 x 16 AWG	<b>490 656</b>	29.00
<b>6 Standard saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide ATB saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics. 160 x 2.5 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 12 teeth	<b>487 377</b>	30.50
<b>7 Panther saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, ATB rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast, easy, rip cuts. 160 x 2.5 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 14 teeth	<b>439 685</b>	36.00
<b>8 Fine tooth saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, ATB saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 48 teeth	<b>491 952</b>	53.50
<b>9 Universal saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, ATB saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. Fine rip blade for glue ready cuts. 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 28 teeth	<b>490 516</b>	40.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories

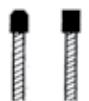


No./description/application	Item No.	Price
10 <b>Aluminum/plastic saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics. 160 x 2.5 x 20 mm / TC tooth shape / 56 teeth	439 686	70.00
11 <b>Solid surface/laminate saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials. 160 x 2.6 x 20 mm / TC tooth shape / 48 teeth	489 457	60.50
12 <b>Guide rails</b> Festool FS guide rails are available in 8 different lengths from 32" to 197" (see page 140).	various	various
13 <b>Systainer 4</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 12"	445 597	62.00

## Tooth shapes

**Alternating top bevel - ATB****Offset tooth saw blade**

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. Offset teeth are standard for all blades for wooden materials.

**Triple chip - TC****Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade**

With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are bevelled on both sides. The combination of the two different saw teeth cut alternately. This tooth shape is used to cut aluminum, hard plastics, and hard coated materials.

**The right tool for the job**

The shape, type, and number of teeth depend on the application and the material in question. The speed also has a significant effect on the cutting result. Simply use the color codes and symbols shown here to find the ideal saw blade for your application.

Color code	Material	Speed range
		3 - 6
		3 - 5
		2 - 4
		3 - 6





## Sawing

Portable plunge cut saws  
Always a straight cut



### The TS 75 EQ

Cut as straight as a panel saw with the versatility of a portable saw. The TS 75 EQ has a multitude of uses, from fine cabinetry to cutting spiral staircase steps; from truing rough lumber to cutting out window frames in renovation work. The TS 75 is a larger saw with more power and greater cutting depth than the TS 55.

As with the TS 55, the saw blade and the riving knife retract into the housing, an improvement over conventional circular saws. This translates, of course, to greater intrinsic safety for the user.

Try the TS 75 once and you'll never look back.

#### TS 75 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
TS 75 EQ + CT Mini	PM561188	\$815.00	\$45.00
TS 75 EQ + CT Midi	PD561188	\$840.50	\$49.50
TS 75 EQ + CT 22	P2561188	\$942.50	\$67.50
TS 75 EQ + CT 33	P3561188	\$993.50	\$76.50

#### TS 75 EQ AND MFT PACKAGE DEALS

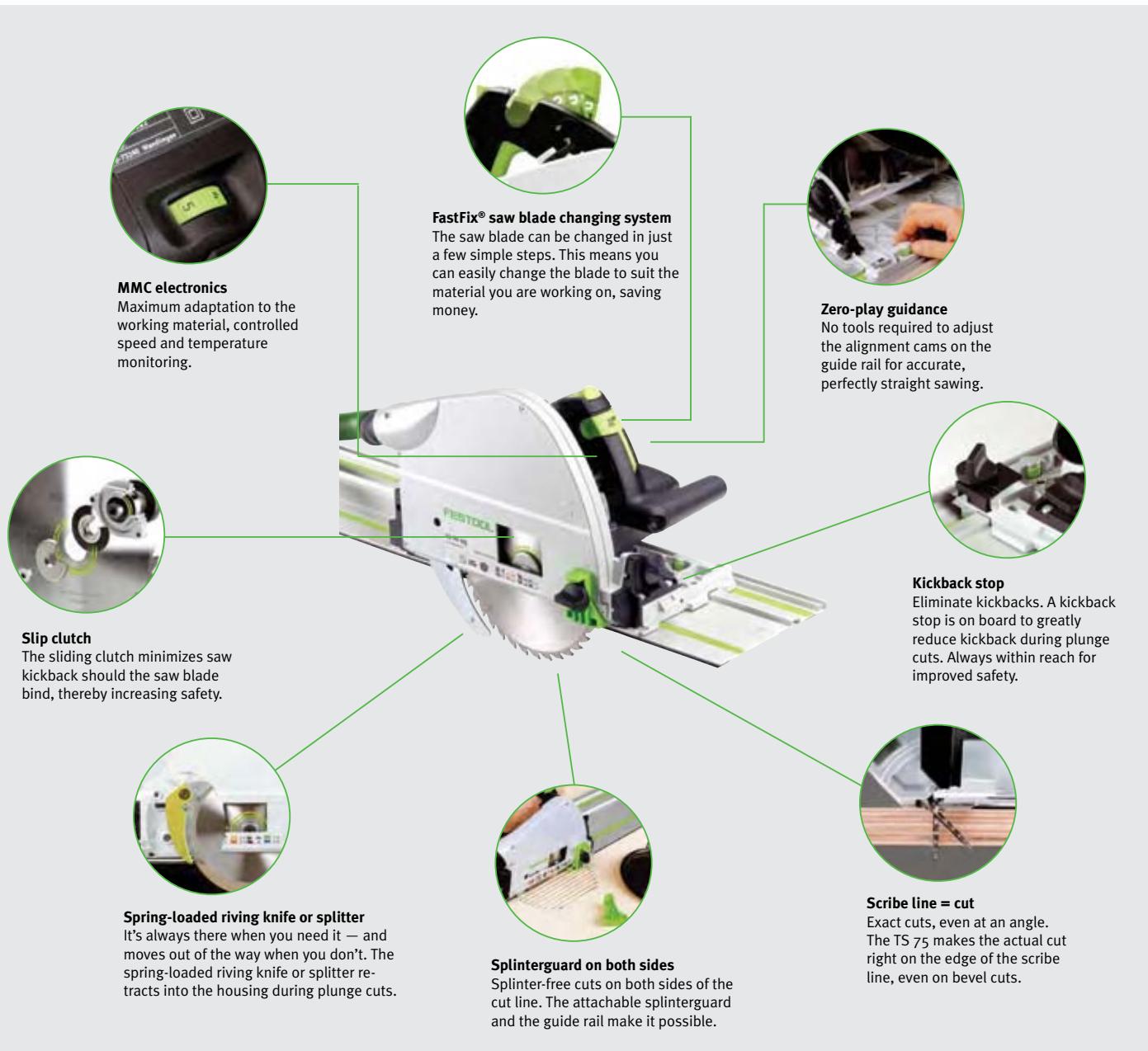
Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
TS 75 EQ + MFT 800	PT8561188	\$849.00	\$51.00
TS 75 EQ + MFT 1080	PT1561188	\$951.00	\$69.00

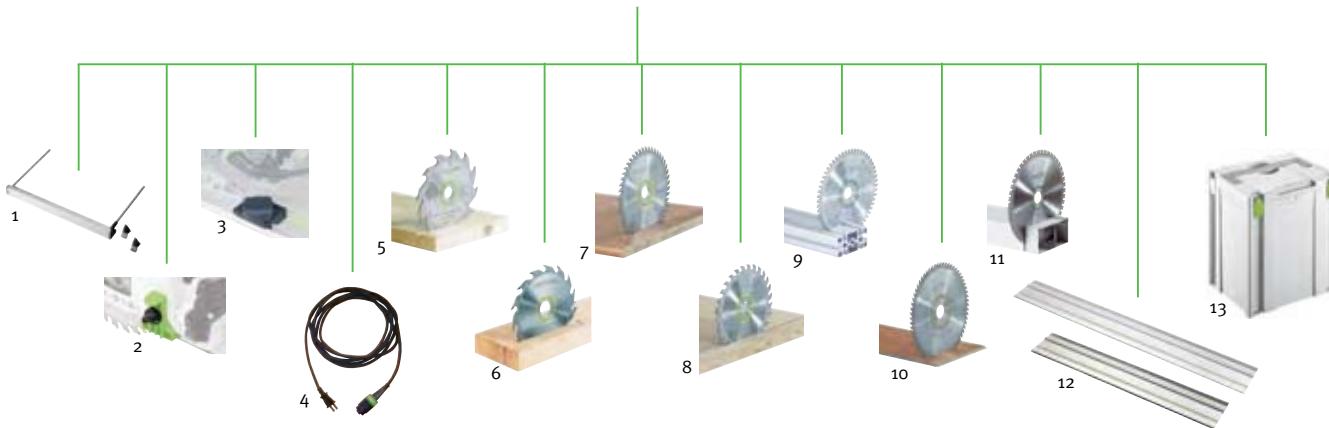
#### TS 75 EQ

Includes:

- 1 high-quality 36-tooth carbide blade
  - 55" (1400 mm) guide rail
  - Limit stop
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 5
- Item No. 561 188 ..... Price \$560.00







## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>Parallel guide</b> Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts. Doubles as extension table for added support.	492 243	44.00
2 <b>Splinterguard - pack of 5</b> Secondary splinter guard mounts on blade housing for splinter-free cuts on the right side of blade.	491 473	14.00
3 <b>Limit stop</b> Attaches to guide rail for setting up plunge cuts. Prevents kickback. Type: FS-RSP	491 582	7.00
4 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> Replacement power cord for TS55 and TS75. Works on all Festool tools with Plug-it connect. Convenient 13' length. Type: SJO 2 x 16 AWG	490 656	29.00
5 <b>Standard saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics. 210 x 2.6 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 18 teeth	493 197	60.50
6 <b>Panther saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast, easy rip cuts. 210 x 2.6 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 16 teeth	493 196	55.00
7 <b>Fine tooth saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. 210 x 2.4 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 52 teeth	493 199	93.50
8 <b>Universal saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. 210 x 2.4 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 36 teeth	493 198	66.00
9 <b>Aluminum/plastic saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics. 210 X 2.4 X 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 72 teeth	493 201	127.00
10 <b>Solid surface/laminate saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials. 210 X 2.4 X 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 60 teeth	493 200	99.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
11 Steel/multilayered board saw blade Tungsten-carbide, flat-toothed saw blade specially designed for cutting steel cable ducts and mild steel up to 1/8" 210 x 2.2 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 36 teeth	493 351	77.00
12 Guide rails Festool FS guide rails are available in 8 different lengths from 32" to 197" (see page 140).	various	various
13 Systainer 5 Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 16"	493 283	68.00



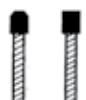
## Tooth shapes



## Alternating top bevel - ATB

## Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. Offset teeth are standard for all blades for wooden materials.



## Triple chip - TC

## Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are bevelled on both sides. The combination of the two different saw teeth cut alternately. This tooth shape is used to cut aluminum, hard plastics, and hard coated materials.

## The right tool for the job

The shape, type, and number of teeth depend on the application and the material in question. The speed also has a significant effect on the cutting result. Simply use the color codes and symbols shown here to find the ideal saw blade for your application.

Color code	Material	Speed range
Yellow	K	3 - 6
Orange	Fe	3 - 5
Blue	Al	2 - 4
Dark blue		3 - 6





# Sawing

**ATF 55 E**  
Accessories

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	<b>Parallel guide</b> - only in conjunction with adapter 484 583 Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts. Doubles as extension table for added support.	483 278	18.00
2	<b>Stop adapter</b> - to fit parallel stop 483 278	484 583	6.00
3	<b>Limit stop</b> Attaches to guide rail for setting up plunge cuts. Prevents kickback. Type: FS-RSP	491 582	7.00
4	<b>Chip deflector (replacement)</b>	439 696	6.00
5	<b>Standard saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics. 160 x 2.5 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 12 teeth	487 377	30.50
6	<b>Panther saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast, easy rip cuts. 160 x 2.5 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 14 teeth	439 685	36.00
7	<b>Fine tooth saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 48 teeth	491 952	53.50
8	<b>Universal saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. 160 x 2.2 x 20 mm / ATB tooth shape / 28 teeth	490 516	40.00
9	<b>Aluminum/plastic saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics. 160 x 2.5 x 20 mm / TC tooth shape / 56 teeth	439 686	70.00
10	<b>Solid surface/laminate saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials. 160 x 2.6 x 20 mm / TC tooth shape / 48 teeth	489 457	60.50
11	<b>Systainer 4</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 12"	445 597	62.00

## Tooth shapes



### Alternating top bevel - ATB

### Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. Offset teeth are standard for all blades for wooden materials.



### Triple chip - TC

### Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are bevelled on both sides. The combination of the two different saw teeth cut alternately. This tooth shape is used to cut aluminum, hard plastics, and hard coated materials.

## The right tool for the job

The shape, type, and number of teeth depend on the application and the material in question. The speed also has a significant effect on the cutting result. Simply use the color codes and symbols shown here to find the ideal saw blade for your application.

Color code	Material	Speed range
		3 - 6
		3 - 5
		2 - 4
		3 - 6

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	<b>Parallel guide</b> - only in conjunction with adapter 486 314 Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts. Doubles as extension table for added support.	483 278	18.00
2	<b>Stop adapter</b> - to fit parallel stop 483 278	486 314	11.50
3	<b>Limit stop</b> Attaches to guide rail for setting up plunge cuts. Prevents kickback. Type: FS-RSP	491 582	7.00
4	<b>Chip deflector (replacement)</b>	439 696	6.00
5	<b>Standard saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 16 teeth	486 296	40.00
6	<b>Panther saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast, easy rip cuts. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 14 teeth	486 298	50.00
7	<b>Fine tooth saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 48 teeth	486 297	70.00
8	<b>Universal saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 32 teeth	490 517	56.00
9	<b>Aluminum/plastic saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 68 teeth	486 299	92.50
10	<b>Solid surface/laminate saw blade</b> Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials. 190 x 2.6 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 54 teeth	489 458	84.00
11	<b>Systainer 4</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 12"	445 597	62.00



## The Trion PS 300 EQ

Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course. Tough workpieces and curves can easily cause the blade to deflect. The result is time-consuming finishing work like sanding or even recutting. The Festool Trion solves the problem. Adjustable carbide-tipped jaws provide three-way blade guidance to ensure that the blade is perpendicular to the table at all times, even in curves. A splinter guard protects against chipping, leaving you with a clean, precise cut through the entire depth of the workpiece, with little or no finishing.

### PS 300 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
PS 300 EQ + CT Mini	PM561097	\$535.00	\$45.00
PS 300 EQ + CT Midi	PD561097	\$560.50	\$49.50
PS 300 EQ + CT 22	P2561097	\$662.50	\$67.50
PS 300 EQ + CT 33	P3561097	\$713.50	\$76.50

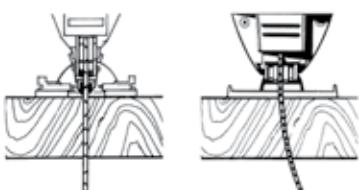
Power consumption	720 watts/6 amps 120 v AC
Stroke rate (1")	1,000 - 2,900 spm
Pendulum stroke adjustment	4 stages
Bevel adjustment	0° - 45°
Cutting depth, wood	4 3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth, non-ferrous metals	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth, steel soft	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.06 lbs. (2.3 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### PS 300 EQ

Includes:

- 2 multipurpose wood saw blades
  - Chip guard
  - Splinter guard
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 1
- Item No. 561 097 ..... Price \$280.00





**Perfect guidance for precise cuts**  
The Trion has 3-way blade guidance – based on the pendulum rod, rear guide roller, and the patented CP (Carbide Precision) guide plates situated at the point of cutting. The blade stays at exactly the pre-set angle, for precise cuts of all kinds, including bevel cuts, and for reduced sway-out in tight radius cuts, eliminating cutting errors, spoiled work-pieces, or need for rework.



**No more splintering**  
The simple but effective splinter guard ensures perfect, splinter-free edges. The splinter guard is automatically cut to shape by the saw blade, giving you clean cut edges so you save on wasted material and rework time.

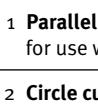
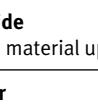
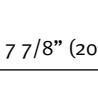
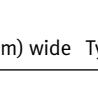
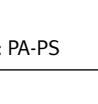


## Sawing

Trion PS 300 EQ  
Accessories



### Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
 1 <b>Parallel guide</b> for use with material up to 7 7/8" (200 mm) wide Type: PA-PS	490 119	24.00
 2 <b>Circle cutter</b> for cutting circles with diameters of 4 23/32" - 28 11/32" (120 - 720 mm) Type: KS-PS	490 118	23.00
 3 <b>Guide stop</b> to attach jigsaw to guide rail system for perfectly straight cuts Type: FS-PS/PSB	490 031	11.50
 4 <b>Splinter guard</b> for top quality cut edges, prevents splintering Pack of 5 Type: SP-PS/PSB Pack of 20 Type: SP-PS/PSB 20	490 120 490 121	4.50 12.00
 5 <b>Chip guard (replacement)</b> for a clear view of the workpiece, protects against flying chips Type: SF-PS300	453 491	2.00
 6 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> Replacement power cord for Trion jigsaw. Convenient 13' length. Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	490 649	32.00
 7 <b>SYS 1</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	445 433	49.50

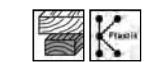
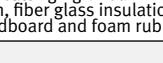
### Key to features of Festool jigsaws

	Clean cuts without splintering		Cuts at precise angles		Precise control in curves		Long-life design for high cutting capacity and long service life		Super-long 6 1/8" (155 mm) blade for materials up to 5 1/8" thick
--	--------------------------------	---	------------------------	---	---------------------------	---	--	---	---

### Key to materials

	Softwood/Hardwood		Chipboard		Melamine/ Veneered plywood		Laminated boards		Fiber-reinforced plastics
	Soft plastics		Hard plastics, acrylics, Plexiglas®		Cement Board		NF-metals		Aluminum, steel sheets and profiles
	Composite sandwich panels		Stainless steel		Iron and steel		Glass, tile and ceramics		

## Accessories

No./description	Length	Teeth per inch	Tooth type	Maximum material thickness	Qty in pack	Features	Materials	Item No.	Price	
1 	<b>S 75/4</b> <b>S 75/4</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25		  	<b>486 546</b> <b>486 962</b>	7.50 33.50
2 	<b>S 105/4</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	6-7	HCS	<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5		  	<b>486 547</b>	12.50
3 	<b>S 75/2.5</b> <b>S 75/2.5</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	10 10	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25	    	<b>486 548</b> <b>486 963</b>	8.50 38.00	
4 	<b>S 75/4 FS</b> <b>S 75/4 FS</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 20	  	<b>486 549</b> <b>490 256</b>	11.00 40.00	
5 	<b>S 75/4 FSG</b>	3" (75 mm)	6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5	  	<b>486 551</b>	13.50	
6 	<b>S 105/4 FSG</b> <b>S 105/4 FSG</b> <b>S 145/4 FSG</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm) 4 1/8" (105 mm) 5 3/4" (145 mm)	6-7 6-7 6-7	HCS	<3 3/8" (85 mm) <3 3/8" (85 mm) <4 3/4" (120 mm)	5 20 5	  	<b>486 552</b> <b>488 015</b> <b>490 179</b>	18.00 69.50 23.00	
7 	<b>S 75/4 K</b> <b>S 75/4 K</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25	  	<b>486 563</b> <b>486 965</b>	7.50 37.00	
8 	<b>S 50/1.4 K</b>	2" (50 mm)	18	HCS	<1" (30 mm)	5		    	<b>486 564</b>	7.50
9 	<b>HS 75/4 bi</b>	3" (75 mm)	6-7	BiMETALL	<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5		    	<b>486 553</b>	14.00
10 	<b>HS 75/3 bi</b>	3" (75 mm)	8-9	BiMETALL	<2 1/8" (60 mm)	5		    	<b>486 554</b>	14.00
11 	<b>HS 75/2.5 bi</b>	3" (75 mm)	10	BiMETALL	<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5		    	<b>490 178</b>	14.00
12 	<b>HS 60/1.2 bi</b> <b>HS 60/1.2 bi</b>	2 3/8" (60 mm) 2 3/8" (60 mm)	21 21	BiMETALL	<1 3/16" (30 mm) <1 3/16" (30 mm)	5 25		  	<b>486 556</b> <b>488 016</b>	12.50 54.50
13 	<b>HS 105/1.2 bi</b> <b>HS 155/1.2 bi</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm) 6" (155 mm)	21 21	BiMETALL	<3 3/8" (85 mm) <5 1/8" (130 mm)	5 5		  	<b>486 558</b> <b>490 180</b>	14.50 15.00
14 	<b>HS 60/1.4 bi VA</b>	2 3/8" (60 mm)	18	BiMETALL	<1/16" (1.5 mm)	5		    	<b>490 181</b>	12.50
15 	<b>HS 60/2 bi</b>	2 3/8" (60 mm)	13	BiMETALL	<3/16" (30 mm)	5		    	<b>486 557</b>	12.50
16 	<b>HS 105/2 bi</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	13	BiMETALL	<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5		    	<b>486 559</b>	14.50
17 	<b>HM 75/4.5</b>	3" (75 mm)	5-6	HM	<2 1/8" (50 mm)	1		    	<b>486 561</b>	17.00
18 	<b>HM 105/4.5</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	5-6	HM	<3 1/8" (80 mm)	1		    	<b>486 560</b>	21.00
19 	<b>R 54 G</b>	2 1/8" (54 mm)		HM	<1 3/16" (30 mm)	1		    	<b>486 562</b>	6.50
	<b>S 155/W</b>	6" (155 mm)		HM	<5" (125 mm)	3		For cutting rigid-foam insulation, fiber glass insulation, cardboard and foam rubber.	<b>493 656</b>	12.00

### Key to tooth/pitch/type/material

 Cross-set teeth for fast cutting	 Conically ground teeth for clean cuts	 HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials	 HS bimetal: long service and high cutting capacity
	 Carbide tipped (HM): resistant to high temperatures and hard wearing	 Hard soldered carbide tipped splitter, fine	 Corrugated blade, precision milled teeth



## The Trion PSB 300 EQ

Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course. Tough workpieces and curves can easily cause the blade to deflect, resulting in time consuming finishing work like sanding or even recutting. The Festool Trion solves the problem. Adjustable carbide-tipped jaws provide three-way blade guidance to ensure that the blade is perpendicular to the table at all times, even curves. A splinter guard protects against chipping, leaving you with a clean, precise cut through the entire depth of the workpiece, with little or no finishing. The PSB 300 has all the qualities of the PS 300, with the addition of a comfortable D-handle for easy one-handed use.

### PSB 300 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
PSB 300 EQ + CT Mini	PM561123	\$535.00	<del>\$45.00</del>
PSB 300 EQ + CT Midi	PD561123	\$560.50	<del>\$49.50</del>
PSB 300 EQ + CT 22	P2561123	\$662.50	<del>\$67.50</del>
PSB 300 EQ + CT 33	P3561123	\$713.50	<del>\$76.50</del>

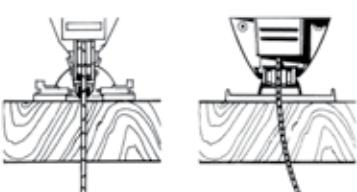
Power consumption	720 watts/6 amps 120 v AC
Stroke rate (1")	1,000 - 2,900 spm
Pendulum stroke adjustment	4 stages
Bevel adjustment	0° - 45°
Cutting depth, wood	4 3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth, non-ferrous metals	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth, steel soft	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.29 lbs. (2.4 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### PSB 300 EQ

Includes:

- 2 multipurpose wood saw blades
  - Chip guard
  - Splinter guard
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 1
- Item No. 561 123 ..... Price \$280.00





#### Perfect guidance for precise cuts

The Trion has 3-way blade guidance – based on the pendulum rod, rear guide roller, and the patented CP (Carbide Precision) guide plates situated at the point of cutting. The blade stays at exactly the pre-set angle, for precise cuts of all kinds including bevel or miter cuts, and for reduced sway-out in tight radius cuts, eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

#### No more splintering

The simple but effective splinter guard ensures perfect, splinter-free edges. The splinter guard is automatically cut to shape by the saw blade, giving you clean cut edges so you save on wasted material and rework time.





## Sawing

Trion PSB 300 EQ  
Accessories



### Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>Parallel guide</b> for use with material up to 7 7/8" (200 mm) wide Type: PA-PS	490 119	24.00
2 <b>Circle cutter</b> for cutting circles with diameters of 4 23/32" - 28 11/32" (120 - 720 mm) Type: KS-PS	490 118	23.00
3 <b>Guide stop</b> to attach jigsaw to guide rail system for perfectly straight cuts Type: FS-PS/PSB	490 031	11.50
4 <b>Splinter guard</b> for top quality cut edges, prevents splintering Pack of 5 Type: SP-PS/PSB Pack of 20 Type: SP-PS/PSB 20	490 120 490 121	4.50 12.00
5 <b>Chip guard (replacement)</b> for a clear view of the workpiece, protects against flying chips Type: SF-PS300	453 491	2.00
6 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> Replacement power cord for Trion jigsaw. Convenient 13' length. Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	490 649	32.00
7 <b>SYS 1</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	445 433	49.50

### Key to features of Festool jigsaws

	Clean cuts without splintering		Cuts at precise angles		Precise control in curves		Long-life design for high cutting capacity and long service life		Super-long 6 1/8" (155 mm) blade for materials up to 5 1/8" thick
--	--------------------------------	--	------------------------	--	---------------------------	--	--	--	---

### Key to materials

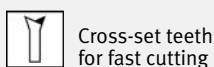
	Softwood/Hardwood		Chipboard		Melamine/Veneered plywood		Laminated boards		Fiber-reinforced plastics
	Soft plastics		Hard plastics, acrylics, Plexiglas®		Cement Board		NF-metals		Aluminum, steel sheets and profiles
	Composite sandwich panels		Stainless steel		Iron and steel		Glass, tile and ceramics		

## Accessories

	No./description	Length	Teeth per inch	Tooth type	Maximum material thickness	Qty in pack	Features	Materials	Item No.	Price
1	1 <b>S 75/4</b> <b>S 75/4</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25			486 546 486 962	7.50 33.50
2	2 <b>S 105/4</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	6-7	HCS	<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5			486 547	12.50
3	3 <b>S 75/2.5</b> <b>S 75/2.5</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	10 10	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25			486 548 486 963	8.50 38.00
4	4 <b>S 75/4 FS</b> <b>S 75/4 FS</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 20			486 549 490 256	11.00 40.00
5	5 <b>S 75/4 FSG</b>	3" (75 mm)	6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5			486 551	13.50
6	6 <b>S 105/4 FSG</b> <b>S 105/4 FSG</b> <b>S 145/4 FSG</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm) 4 1/8" (105 mm) 5 3/4" (145 mm)	6-7 6-7 6-7	HCS	<3 3/8" (85 mm) <3 3/8" (85 mm) <4 3/4" (120 mm)	5 20 5			486 552 488 015 490 179	18.00 69.50 23.00
7	7 <b>S 75/4 K</b> <b>S 75/4 K</b>	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7	HCS	<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25			486 563 486 965	7.50 37.00
8	8 <b>S 50/1.4 K</b>	2" (50 mm)	18	HCS	<1" (30 mm)	5			486 564	7.50
9	9 <b>HS 75/4 bi</b>	3" (75 mm)	6-7	BiMETALL	<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5			486 553	14.00
10	10 <b>HS 75/3 bi</b>	3" (75 mm)	8-9	BiMETALL	<2 1/8" (60 mm)	5			486 554	14.00
11	11 <b>HS 60/1.2 bi</b> <b>HS 60/1.2 bi</b>	2 3/8" (60 mm) 2 3/8" (60 mm)	21 21	BiMETALL	<1 3/16" (30 mm) <1 3/16" (30 mm)	5 25			486 556 488 016	12.50 54.50
12	12 <b>HS 105/1.2 bi</b> <b>HS 155/1.2 bi</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm) 6" (155 mm)	21 21	BiMETALL	<3 3/8" (85 mm) <5 1/8" (130 mm)	5 5			486 558 490 180	14.50 15.00
13	13 <b>HS 60/1.4 bi VA</b>	2 3/8" (60 mm)	18	BiMETALL	<1/16" (1.5 mm)	5		M AEROSTA STAINLESS INOX	490 181	12.50
14	14 <b>HS 60/2 bi</b>	2 3/8" (60 mm)	13	BiMETALL	<3/16" (30 mm)	5		Cu/Mn Fe Al Fe M AEROSTA STAINLESS INOX	486 557	12.50
15	15 <b>HS 105/2 bi</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	13	BiMETALL	<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5		Cu/Mn Fe Al Fe M AEROSTA STAINLESS INOX	486 559	14.50
16	16 <b>HM 75/4.5</b>	3" (75 mm)	5-6	HM	<2 1/8" (50 mm)	1			486 561	17.00
17	17 <b>HM 105/4.5</b>	4 1/8" (105 mm)	5-6	HM	<3 1/8" (80 mm)	1			486 560	21.00
18	18 <b>R 54 G</b>	2 1/8" (54 mm)		HM	<1 3/16" (30 mm)	1			486 562	6.50
19	19 <b>S 155/W</b>	6" (155 mm)		HM	<5" (125 mm)	3		For cutting rigid-foam insulation, fiber glass insulation, cardboard and foam rubber.	493 656	12.00

SAWING

## Key to tooth/pitch/type/material

Cross-set teeth  
for fast cuttingConically ground  
teeth for clean cutsHCS tool steel:  
the standard quality  
for all wood materialsHS bimetal:  
long service and high  
cutting capacityCarbide tipped (HM):  
resistant to high temperatures  
and hard wearingHard soldered carbide  
tipped splitter, fineCorrugated blade,  
precision milled teeth



# FESTOOL

## THE SYSTEM



At Festool,  
we don't think only  
in terms of tools, but  
also in terms of systems that  
help you work more quickly,  
easily and efficiently.



### Cutters

Our durable bits produce unparalleled cut quality on wood and solid surface.



### Template system

The only integrated solution  
for producing precise cut-outs  
and circles: the multi-routing  
template by Festool.



## The toughest demands do not compromise.

Routers are some of the most versatile tools in the shop. They are part of almost every project and have a big impact on a project's success or failure. This is why you should choose a router that maximizes your chances for success. Known for their precision, reliability and dust extraction capabilities, Festool routers are complemented by an extensive accessory system, helping you achieve perfect results again and again, for years to come.



### Hole drilling system

The guide rail with hole indexing is indispensable when assembling furniture, case goods and cabinets.



### Jointing system

Whether dovetail joints, box joints or dowel joints, it couldn't be easier with a router and VS 600.



### Dust extraction

Festool mobile dust extractors enable efficient router operation and keep the worksite clean.



## Routing

### Which router is right for the job?

The right router for every application.

#### Compact router for fine work

Powerful high-precision router built for versatility and maneuverability.



#### OF 1010 EQ

Lightweight, true one-handed operation packed with power and high-precision. 1 1/2 hp class router for 1/4" and 8 mm bits.

#### Exclusive mid-range router

Raises the bar in midrange routers with more power in a lighter package, easier operation, and greater routing depth.



#### OF 1400 EQ

Versatile 2 1/2 hp class router with speed, precision and all-around performance, providing more power in a lighter package. For 1/4", 8 mm, 12 mm and 1/2" bits.

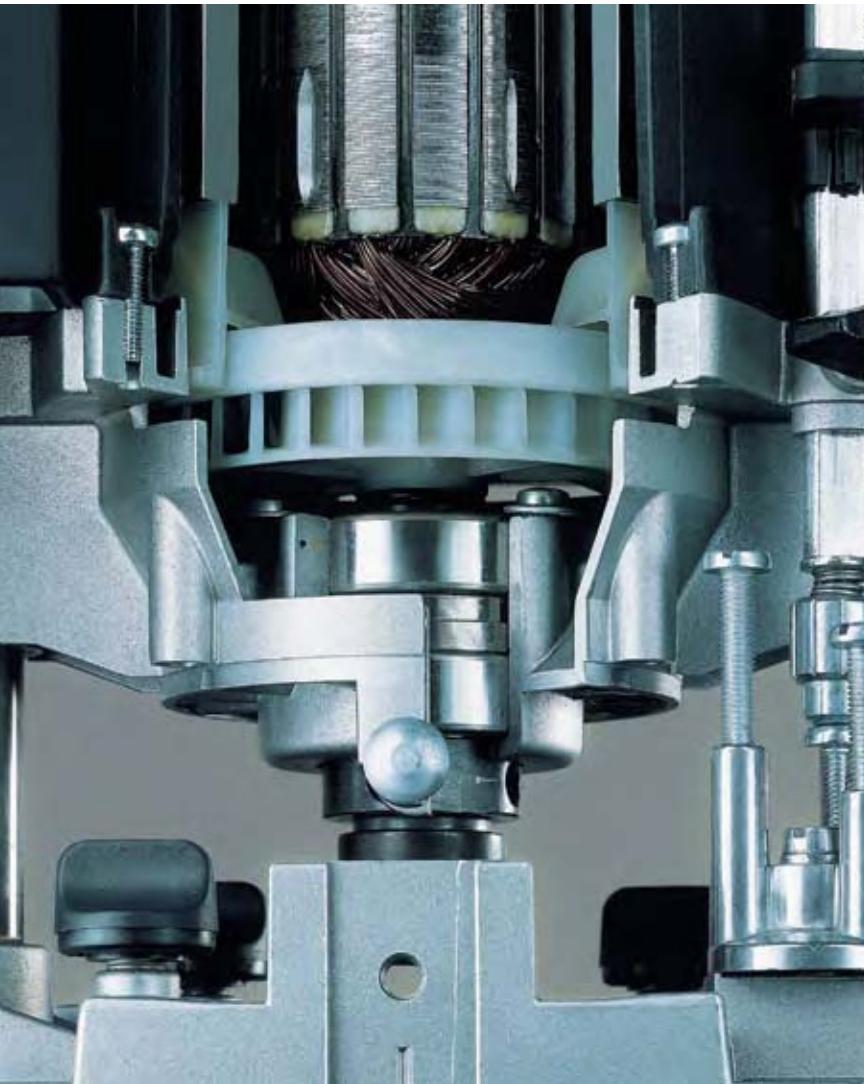
#### Heavy-duty material remover

Powerful, production-grade router, the choice for demanding professional use.



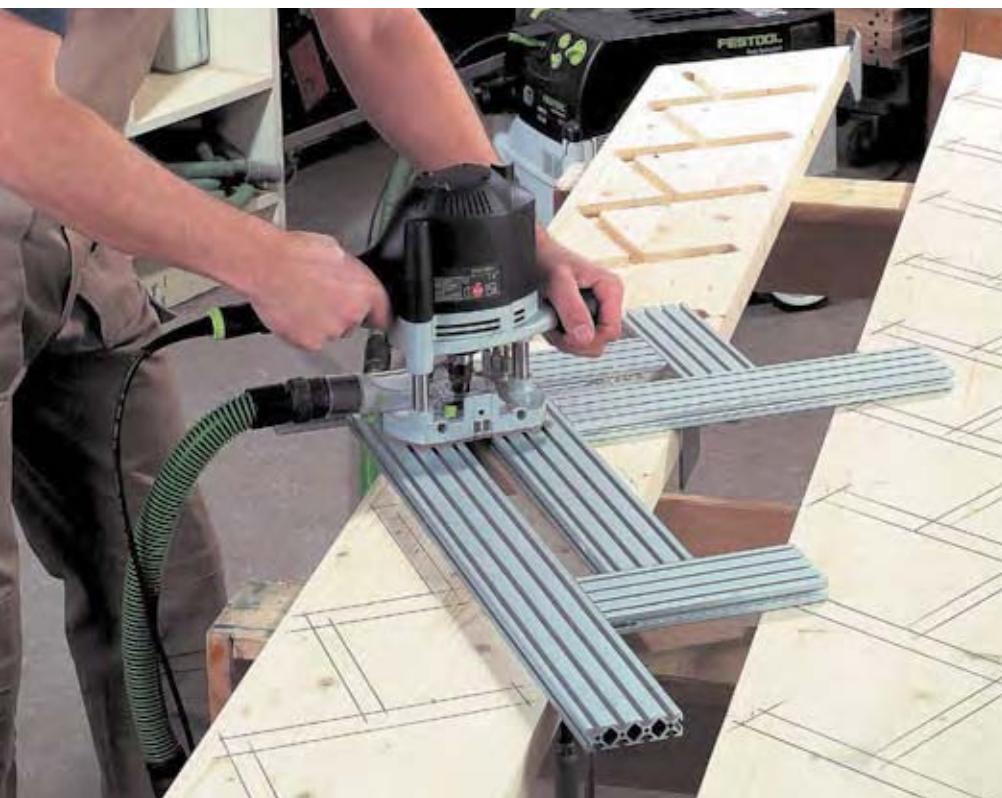
#### OF 2000 E

Tough, 3 1/4 hp class, 1/2" collet production grade with double bearings, fast and precise depth setting.



### The right router for every application

Our routers are versatile: from the compact OF 1010 and the versatile OF 1400 to the heavy-duty OF 2000. All Festool routers boast a wide range of useful features, one of the most important of which is the micro-depth adjustment, accurate to .004". The OF 1400 router, for example, has a ratcheting collet so you can change bits with one wrench, and a tool-less copy ring changing system that is quick and easy. What's more, our routers are all compatible with the guide rail system. The correct router forms a solid working basis, but only guarantees excellent routing results when combined with high-quality accessories. Festool offers a complete range, from cutters to jointing systems for consistent, safe, precision work.



## Festool MFS Multi-routing template

The Festool MFS System is made for anybody that's ever had to create and use complicated hand-made templates. All over the world, woodworkers, carpenters, solid surface workers, furniture and cabinetmakers are using the MFS and are saving a considerable amount of time. Now, with minimum set-up, you can route with an accurate, adjustable, template for lines, squares, rectangles, curves or circles.



Cut accurate circles with the MFS multi-routing template.



Near total dust extraction when routing edges thanks to our dust extraction hood and chip catcher.



## The OF 1010 EQ

The ergonomics and precision features of the OF 1010 EQ deliver a host of benefits which add up to an unbeatable tool. True one-handed operation allows you to switch it on and off, plunge, cut and retract with ease. The compact design and the efficient center of gravity make this tool extremely maneuverable. Its microadjustable depth control is accurate to .004". The OF 1010 EQ is also the lightest router of its kind and therefore less tiring to use — a real plus on extended projects.

### OF 1010 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
OF 1010 EQ + CT Mini	PM574240	\$585.00	\$45.00
OF 1010 EQ + CT Midi	PD574240	\$610.50	\$49.50
OF 1010 EQ + CT 22	P2574240	\$712.50	\$67.50
OF 1010 EQ + CT 33	P3574240	\$763.50	\$76.50

Power consumption      1010 watts/8.5 amps 120 v AC  
Drive shaft speed      10,000 - 23,000 rpm  
Quick depth adjustment range 2 3/16" (55 mm)  
Collet dia. range      1/4" and 8 mm  
Weight      5.94 lbs. (2.7 kg)  
(Metric dimensions binding)

### OF 1010 EQ

Includes:

- 8 mm and 1/4" collets
  - Collet wrench
  - Chip catcher
  - Guide stop
  - Standard U.S. guide bushing adaptor
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 3
- Item No. 574 266 ..... Price \$330.00





The OF 1010 is a powerful, high-precision router. A micro-fine adjuster allows fast and accurate adjustment to cutting depth without the use of special tools. Adjustable speed control produces higher surface quality and longer tool life. The router has a special base runner that leaves no scratches. Designed for one- or two-handed use.



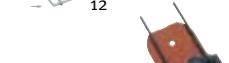
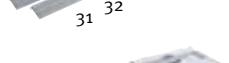


## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>1 Clamping collets</b> 6 mm collet with nut 1/4" (6.35 mm) collet with nut 8 mm collet with nut	<b>488 760</b> <b>488 761</b> <b>488 755</b>	27.50 27.50 27.50
<b>2 Copy rings or guide bushings</b> 13.8 mm OD/11 mm ID copy ring 10.8 mm OD/9 mm ID copy ring 17 mm OD/15 mm ID copy ring 24 mm OD/21 mm ID copy ring 27 mm OD/25 mm ID copy ring 30 mm OD/27 mm ID copy ring 40 mm OD/37 mm ID copy ring	<b>484 176</b> <b>486 029</b> <b>486 030</b> <b>486 031</b> <b>486 032</b> <b>486 033</b> <b>486 034</b>	9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50 9.50
<b>2 Copy rings or guide bushings</b> with flange for VS 600 Jointing System 17 mm OD/15 mm ID copy ring 24 mm OD/22 mm ID copy ring 8.5 mm OD/6.5 mm ID copy ring	<b>490 770</b> <b>490 771</b> <b>490 772</b>	11.00 11.00 11.00
<b>3 Angle arm</b> - Used with copier scanning set to copy workpieces. Used with edging plate for trimming edges flush. Copier set and edging plate sold separately.	<b>486 052</b>	31.50
<b>4 Copier scanning set</b> - Includes shaft and 3 scanning rollers. Attaches to angle arm to copy workpieces and patterns. Scanning roller follows contours and guides cutter.	<b>486 534</b>	50.00
<b>5 Edging plate</b> - Oriented router on its side for flush trimming operations.	<b>486 058</b>	47.50
<b>6 Chip deflector</b> - Used with edging plate to deflect chips into dust extraction hood.	<b>486 242</b>	20.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
 7 <b>Hole drilling set</b> - Guide plate, centering mandrel, linear stops and two edge stops for drilling European 32 mm grid pattern holes in shelves and cabinets. Guide rail and bits sold separately.	<b>583 290</b>	178.00
 8 <b>Guide plate</b> - with centering mandrel for use with LR 32 hole drilling system. Requires LR 32 guide rail.	<b>494 340</b>	90.00
 9 <b>Edge stop</b> - for parallel alignment of LR 32 guide rail. Includes stop and sliding stop flag.	<b>485 758</b>	47.50
 10 <b>Sliding stop flag</b> - Replacement sliding stop flag for edge stop used with LR 32 guide rail.	<b>485 759</b>	23.00
 11 <b>LR 32 guide rail</b> 42 1/2" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately. 95 13/32" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately.	<b>491 621</b> <b>491 622</b>	72.50 237.00
 12 <b>Hole drilling set in Systainer</b> - European 32 mm grid pattern hole drilling set. Includes: guide plate, centering mandrel, 2 edge stops, 2 linear stops, 2 clamps, operating wrench, 35 mm carbide-tipped European hinge boring bit, and 2 carbide-tipped 5 mm shelf pin bits, one for through holes and one for stopped pin holes.	<b>583 291</b>	406.00
 13 <b>Extension table</b> - extends support area for edge trimming. Small center bore eases edge and corner routing. Outrigger handle for additional support.	<b>488 756</b>	29.00
 14 <b>Hard fiber base runner</b> - without center bore	<b>489 229</b>	13.00
 15 <b>Plexiglas® template</b> - with two adjustable fences and integral rule for routing grooves and slots on edges.	<b>492 037</b>	239.00
 16 <b>Table widener</b> - oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integral dust hood	<b>493 139</b>	84.00
 17 <b>Centering mandrel</b> - works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets	<b>492 187</b>	22.00
 18 <b>Dust extraction hood</b> - auxiliary dust extraction hood for VS 600	<b>484 453</b>	14.50
 19 <b>Guide bushing adaptor</b> (not shown) - accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings.	<b>469 625</b>	21.00
 20 <b>Guide stop</b> (replacement) - for attaching router to guide rail system. Support which offsets guide rail height included.	<b>488 752</b>	26.50
 21 <b>Support</b> (replacement) - prevents router from tipping when used with guide rail. Acts as outrigger, offsets guide rail height.	<b>438 608</b>	3.00
 22 <b>Fine adjustment</b> - quick and precise adjustment when using router with guide stop or edging plate.	<b>488 754</b>	18.50
 23 <b>Edge guide</b> - with integral dust extraction hood	<b>489 427</b>	30.50
 24 <b>Chip guard</b> (replacement) - for edge guide	<b>437 307</b>	9.00
 25 <b>Chip catcher</b> (replacement) - for table widener	<b>493 180</b>	14.00
 26 <b>Trammel unit</b> - for routing circles and decorative curves up to 29 7/8" in diameter	<b>483 922</b>	18.50
 27 <b>Plug-it power cord</b> (replacement) - 13' long	<b>490 656</b>	29.00
 28 <b>MFS400 multi-routing template</b> - anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 7 7/8" by 3 1/8" and 15 3/4" by 3 1/8". Maximum interior dimension 4 11/16" by 12 9/16". Maximum circle diameter 34". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	<b>492 610</b>	240.00
 29 <b>MFS700 multi-routing template</b> - anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 15 3/4" by 3 1/8" and 27 1/2" by 3 1/8". Maximum interior dimension 12 9/16" by 24 7/16". Maximum circle diameter 51". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	<b>492 611</b>	369.00
 30 <b>Routing slide</b> - Router carriage for multi-routing template. Router rides on carriage for routing cut-outs over large areas.	<b>492 728</b>	119.00
 31 <b>Extension profile 1000</b> - Two profiles 39 5/16" by 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	<b>492 725</b>	240.00
 32 <b>Extension profile 2000</b> - Two profiles 78 5/8" by 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	<b>492 726</b>	317.00
 33 <b>SYS 3</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 8"	<b>445 596</b>	59.00



## The OF 1400 EQ

The OF 1400 Router gives you 2 1/4 HP in under 10 lbs., takes 1/2", 3/8", 1/4" or 8 mm bits to handle almost any project. It sets the new benchmark for top-quality routers.

Change bits in a flash with the new ratcheting collet. The new chip catcher helps you work super clean for near-total dust extraction when used with a dust extractor. Category-leading 2 3/4" routing depth precise to .004".

It gives you more power in a lighter package, easier operation, smoother running, more routing depth, and the ultimate in dust extraction. The OF 1400 takes the medium-power router class to a new level.

### OF 1400 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
OF 1400 EQ + CT Midi	PD574267	\$685.50	\$49.50
OF 1400 EQ + CT 22	P2574267	\$787.50	\$67.50
OF 1400 EQ + CT 33	P3574267	\$838.50	\$76.50

Power consumption	1400 watts/11.7 amps 120 v AC
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 22,500 rpm
Quick depth adjustment range	2 3/4" (70 mm)
Collet dia. range	1/4", 3/8", 1/2", and 8 mm
Weight	9.9 lbs. (4.5 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### OF 1400 EQ

Includes:

- 8 mm, 1/2" and 1/4" collets
  - Collet wrench
  - Dust extraction hood
  - Chip catcher
  - Standard U.S. guide bushing adaptor
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 4
- Item No. 574 267 ..... Price \$405.00





#### Adapt in seconds

Another feature to ease your workload: tool-less copy ring changes. One click to release the ring and replacing it is just as straightforward.



#### Change cutters in no time

Changing the cutter on the OF 1400 is quick and easy. Activate the ratcheting lock, then place the open-end wrench in position and tighten or release using the ratchet collar without removing the wrench.



#### Change cutters in an instant

The convenient ratcheting collet allows you to change the cutter without removing the wrench. What a relief!



#### Tool-less guide bushing ring

To change the copy ring, simply unlock, remove the copy ring and drop another one in its place. No adjustments are necessary, the ring will automatically be centered correctly.



#### Precision depth setting

The accurate precise depth setting with "zero" function allows the routing depth to be adjusted quickly and without the need for recalculation. Fine adjustment accurate to 1/10 mm or .004".



#### Steadfast stability

Once the routing height is set, the router is secured to both guide columns at the same time with only one clamping handle, providing solid torsional stability and precise results.



#### 2 3/4" plunge depth

Recessing fittings and other tasks that require a considerable routing depth or involve templates no longer constitute a problem.



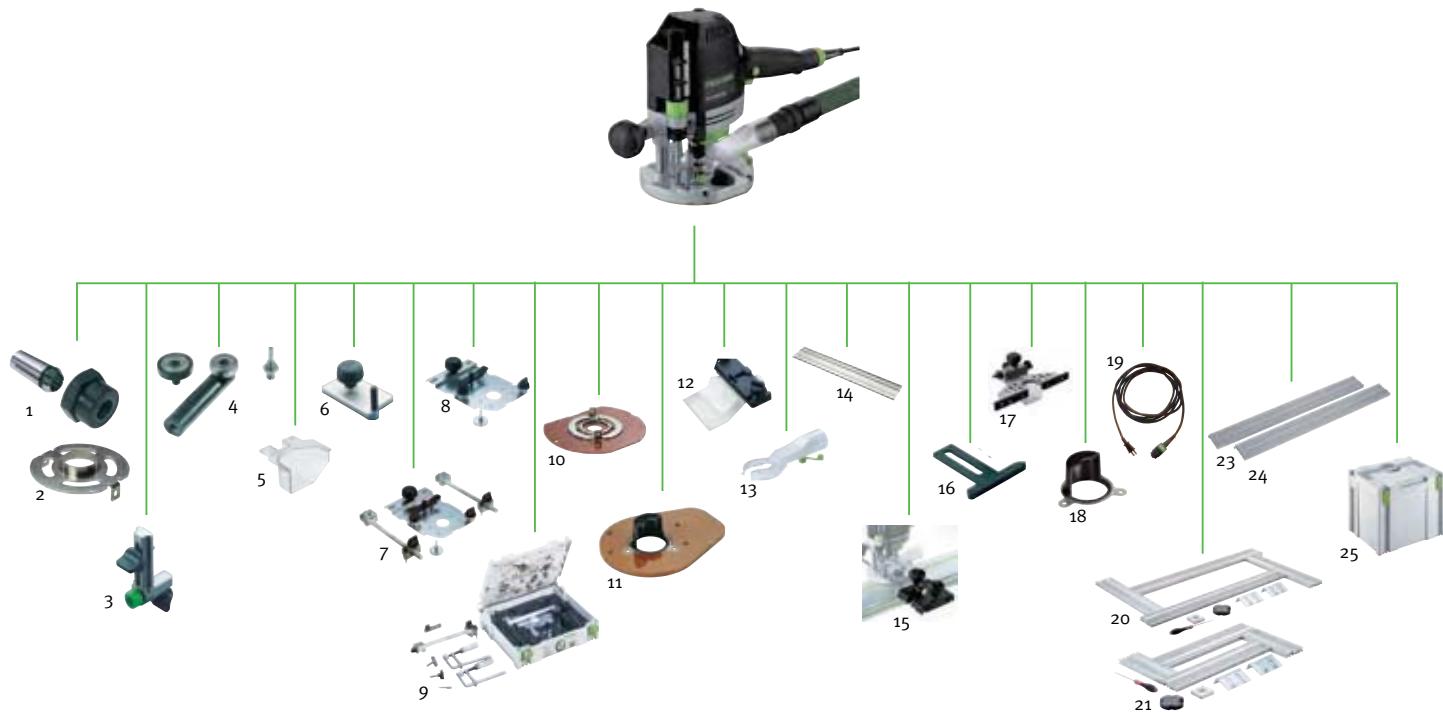
#### Central clamp

The guide rods on the edge guide and other accessories are locked and released via one rotary knob. It couldn't be easier!



#### Chip catcher

Combined with the dust extraction hood, the unique chip catcher makes the impossible possible. Used with CT mobile dust extractor, achieve near total dust extraction during edge routing.



## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>1 Clamping collets</b> 1/4" collet with nut 8mm collet with nut 3/8" collet with nut 1/2" collet with nut (replacement)	<b>492 141</b> <b>492 005</b> <b>492 142</b> <b>492 143</b>	38.00 38.00 38.00 38.00
<b>2 Copy rings or guide bushings</b> 24 mm OD copy ring 27 mm OD copy ring 30 mm OD copy ring 40 mm OD copy ring	<b>492 183</b> <b>492 184</b> <b>492 185</b> <b>492 186</b>	16.00 16.00 16.00 16.00
<b>2 Copy rings or guide bushings</b> with flange for VS 600 Jointing System 8.5 mm OD copy ring 13.8 mm OD copy ring 17 mm OD copy ring 24 mm OD copy ring	<b>492 179</b> <b>492 180</b> <b>492 181</b> <b>492 182</b>	16.00 16.00 16.00 16.00
<b>3 Angle arm</b> - Used with copier scanning set to copy workpieces. Used with edging plate for trimming edges flush. Copier set and edging plate sold separately.	<b>486 052</b>	31.50
<b>4 Copier scanning set</b> - Includes shaft and 3 scanning rollers. Attaches to angle arm to copy workpieces and patterns. Scanning roller follows contours and guides cutter.	<b>486 534</b>	50.00
<b>5 Chip guard</b> (replacement) - for edge guide	<b>445 497</b>	9.50
<b>6 Edging plate</b> - Orient router on its side for flush trimming operations.	<b>486 058</b>	47.50
<b>7 Hole drilling set</b> - Guide plate, centering mandrel, linear stops and two edge stops for drilling European 32 mm grid pattern holes in shelves and cabinets. Guide rail and bits sold separately.	<b>583 290</b>	178.00
<b>8 Guide plate</b> - for use with LR 32 hole drilling system. Requires LR 32 guide rail.	<b>494 340</b>	90.00
<b>9 Hole drilling set in Systainer</b> - European 32 mm grid pattern hole drilling set. Includes: guide plate, centering mandrel, 2 edge stops, 2 linear stops, 2 clamps, operating tool, 35 mm carbide-tipped European hinge boring bit, and 2 carbide-tipped 5 mm shelf pin bits, one for through holes and one for stopped pin holes.	<b>583 291</b>	406.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
10	10 <b>Hard fiber base runner</b> - fits over existing base plate, small center bore eases routing edges and around corners	492 574	26.50
11	11 <b>Table widener</b> - oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integral dust hood	493 233	99.00
12	12 <b>Dust extraction hood</b> - auxiliary dust extraction hood for VS 600	492 585	33.00
13	13 <b>Dust hood</b> (replacement)	492 000	14.50
14	14 <b>LR 32 guide rail</b> 42 1/2" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately. 95 13/32" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately.	491 621 491 622	72.50 237.00
15	15 <b>Guide stop</b> - for attaching router to guide rail system. Integral fine adjustment system. Support which offsets guide rail height included.	492 601	63.00
16	16 <b>Support</b> - prevents router from tipping when used with guide rail. Acts as outrigger, offsets guide rail height.	438 608	3.00
17	17 <b>Edge guide</b> - with integral dust extraction hood	492 636	58.00
18	18 <b>Chip catcher</b> (replacement)	492 732	16.00
19	19 <b>Plug-it power cord</b> (replacement) - 13' long	490 656	29.00
20	20 <b>MFS 400 multi-routing template</b> - anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 7 7/8" by 3 1/8" and 15 3/4" by 3 1/8". Maximum interior dimension 4 11/16" by 12 9/16". Maximum circle diameter 3 1/4". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	492 610	240.00
21	21 <b>MFS 700 multi-routing template</b> - anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 15 3/4" by 3 1/8" and 27 1/2" by 3 1/8". Maximum interior dimension 12 9/16" by 24 7/16". Maximum circle diameter 5 1/4". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	492 611	369.00
22	22 <b>Routing slide</b> (not shown) - Router carriage for multi-routing template. Router rides on carriage for routing cut-outs over large areas.	492 728	119.00
23	23 <b>Extension profile 1000</b> - Two profiles 39 5/16" by 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 725	240.00
24	24 <b>Extension profile 2000</b> - Two profiles 78 5/8" by 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 726	317.00
25	25 <b>SYS 4</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 8"	445 597	62.00
26	26 <b>Guide bushing adaptor</b> (not shown) - accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings	493 566	21.00



**Precision routing is so easy.**  
The column clamp on the OF 1400 acts on both turret columns simultaneously, making the machine torsionally stable and ensuring perfect working results. You can forget time-consuming reworking. Attaching useful system accessories will make this router even more versatile: whether you use the multi-routing template to produce cut-outs and circles or attach the routing aid, all our accessories are designed to make your daily workload lighter.



**Festool MFS – Multi-routing template.** This system is made for anybody that's ever had to create and use complicated hand-made templates. All over the world, woodworkers, carpenters, solid surface workers, furniture and cabinetmakers are using the MFS and saving a lot of time. Now, with minimum set up, you can rout with an accurate, adjustable, template for lines, squares, rectangles, curves or circles.



## The OF 2000 E Basic

Many routers work well enough out of the box, but after a while they start to run out of round. The result is chatter, vibration, and sub-par results.

This won't happen with the Festool OF 2000 E Basic. This big, 3.5 HP class router features sealed double bearings that ensure true running for the life of the tool. The tool runs very smoothly, for better results, with less refinishing, and it keeps on running smoothly.

This, plus a host of other important features make the OF 2000 E Basic the router of choice for demanding professional use. It gets the job done and leaves the chatter to others.

### OF 2000 E AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
OF 2000 + CT Midi	PD574268	\$710.50	\$49.50
OF 2000 + CT 22	P2574268	\$812.50	\$67.50
OF 2000 + CT 33	P3574268	\$863.50	\$76.50

Power consumption	1800 watts/15 amps 120 v AC
Drive shaft speed	12,000 - 22,000 rpm
Quick depth adjustment range	2 9/16" (65 mm)
Adjustment accuracy	.004" (0.1 mm)
Clamping collet	1/2" (also available: 1/4" dia.)
Weight	11.2 lbs. (5.1 kg)

(Metric dimensions binding)

### OF 2000 E Basic

Includes:

- 1/2" collet
- Collet wrench
- Dust hood
- Standard U.S. guide bushing adaptor
- In a cardboard box

Item No. 574 268 ..... Price \$430.00

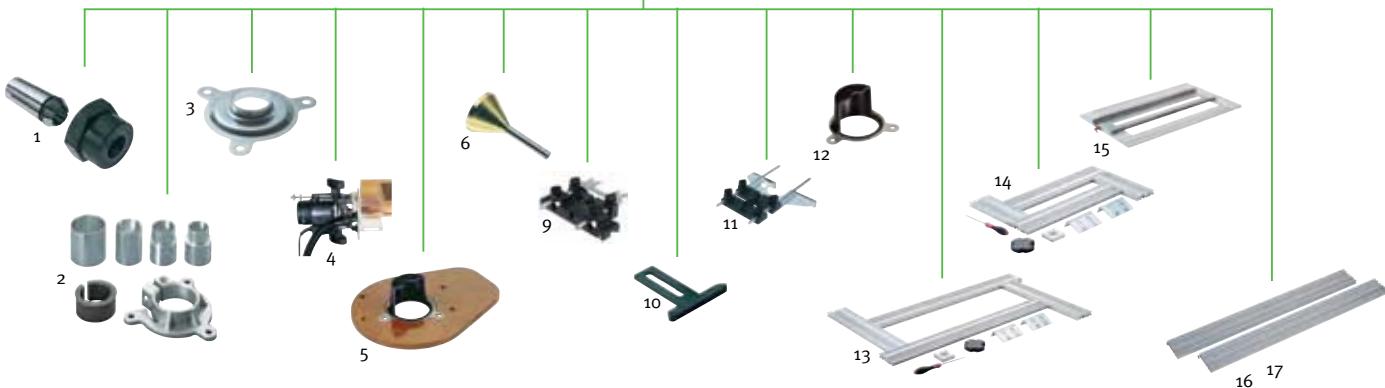




**Easy to maneuver**  
Routing edges with a large router is not always easy, which is why Festool developed a special base runner that extends the work-piece support area. A chip catcher and dust extraction hood eliminate the need for clean up.



**Extremely versatile**  
The OF 2000 E is well equipped for heavy-duty routing. First, it has a maximum routing depth of 2 9/16". Secondly, the edge guide routing aid guarantees safe handling, even along narrow edges.



## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>1 Clamping collets</b> 1/4" collet with nut 8mm collet with nut 3/8" collet with nut 1/2" collet with nut (replacement)	<b>492 141</b> <b>492 005</b> <b>492 142</b> <b>492 143</b>	38.00 38.00 38.00 38.00
<b>2 Copy ring or guide bushing set</b> - includes: 24/27/30/40 mm OD copy rings. For quick copy ring changes. Depth adjustable for any template height.	<b>487 441</b>	56.50
<b>3 Copy rings or guide bushings</b> 24 mm OD copy ring 27 mm OD copy ring 30 mm OD copy ring 40 mm OD copy ring	<b>487 019</b> <b>487 018</b> <b>487 016</b> <b>487 017</b>	11.00 11.00 11.00 11.00
<b>4 Plexiglas® template</b> - with two adjustable fences and integral rule for routing grooves and slots on edges.	<b>492 037</b>	239.00
<b>5 Table widener</b> - oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integral dust hood	<b>493 046</b>	100.00
<b>6 Centering mandrel</b> for 8 mm and 1/4" collets	<b>492 187</b>	22.00
<b>7 Dust extraction hood</b> (replacement, not shown)	<b>444 376</b>	10.50
<b>8 Guide bushing adaptor</b> (not shown) - accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings	<b>469 627</b>	21.00
<b>9 Guide stop</b> - for attaching router to guide rail system. Integral fine adjustment system. Support which offsets guide rail height included.	<b>487 010</b>	47.50
<b>10 Support</b> - prevents router from tipping when used with guide rail. Acts as outrigger, offsets guide rail height.	<b>438 608</b>	3.00
<b>11 Edge guide</b> - guides router along working edge of material	<b>487 839</b>	131.00
<b>12 Chip catcher</b> (replacement) for table widener	<b>493 259</b>	18.50

continued on the next page

## Accessories

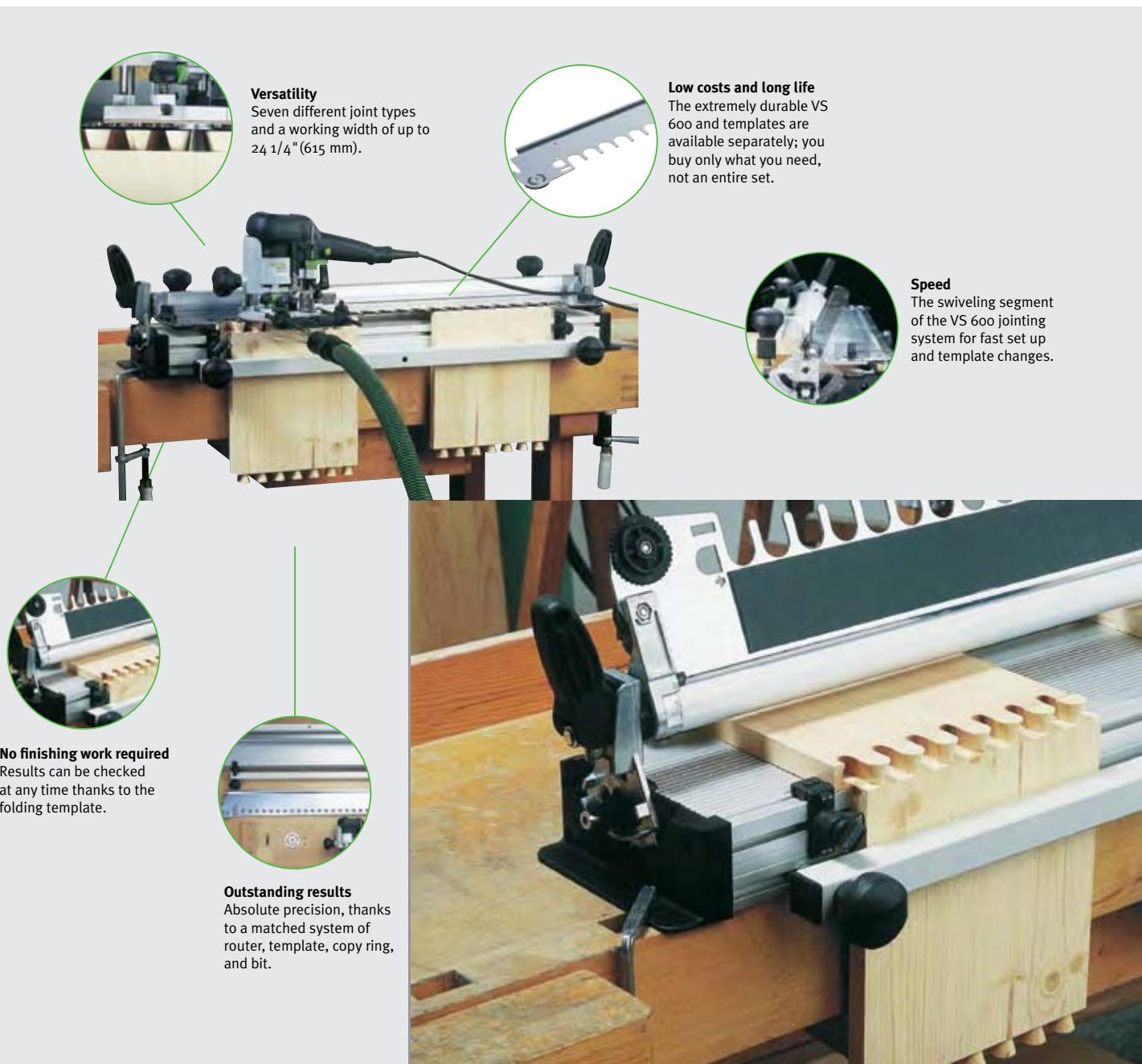
No./description/application	Item No.	Price
 13 <b>MFS 400 multi-routing template</b> - anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to $1/32"$ . Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are $7\frac{7}{8}"$ by $3\frac{1}{8}"$ and $15\frac{3}{4}"$ by $3\frac{1}{8}"$ . Maximum interior dimension $4\frac{11}{16}"$ by $12\frac{9}{16}"$ . Maximum circle diameter $3\frac{1}{4}"$ . Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	492 610	240.00
 14 <b>MFS 700 multi-routing template</b> - anodized aluminum profile with integral rule adjusts easily, accurate to $1/32"$ . Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are $15\frac{3}{4}"$ by $3\frac{1}{8}"$ and $27\frac{1}{2}"$ by $3\frac{1}{8}"$ . Maximum interior dimension $12\frac{9}{16}"$ by $24\frac{7}{16}"$ . Maximum circle diameter $5\frac{1}{8}"$ . Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	492 611	369.00
 15 <b>Routing slide</b> - Router carriage for multi-routing template. Router rides on carriage for routing cut-outs over large areas.	492 728	119.00
 16 <b>Extension profile 1000</b> - Two profiles $39\frac{5}{16}"$ by $3\frac{1}{8}"$ for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 725	240.00
 17 <b>Extension profile 2000</b> - Two profiles $78\frac{5}{8}"$ by $3\frac{1}{8}"$ for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 726	317.00



**Exact depth.** The exact routing depth is very critical. You need to be able to adjust the routing depth precisely if you are working to get the results you want. All Festool routers achieve this with a depth stop which is precise to  $.004"$ . This starts at a zero point you set your bit to the workpiece surface level. No guesswork, no time-consuming calculations, and no going back and refinishing.



**Straightforward routing.** Festool developed the guide rail over 40 years ago and it has been continually improved ever since. The rail guides the router accurately, even when the groove does not run parallel to the edge.



## The VS 600

Dovetail joints are the hallmark of fine woodworking, but every woodworker knows just how time-consuming it is to get dovetails right. It involves careful calculations and lots of manual chiseling. Even "simple" butted joints with dowels can present challenges. If the edges of the finished piece are going to come out flush, then the dowel on both workpieces must be painstakingly accurate.

This work can be done laboriously by hand, expensively on industrial machinery, or quickly and easily using the VS 600. All you need to do is clamp the

template in the jig, place the workpiece against the swivel stop, secure the workpiece, fine-adjust with the eccentric memory ring, and rout. It's unbelievably fast, and unbelievably accurate – joint after perfectly-fitting joint. You can make dowel joints and high-value dovetail and box joints in a fraction of the time.

### Greater than the sum of its parts

At Festool, we always think in terms of systems. The idea is to do as many applications as possible using as few components as possible, to save overall tool costs and use shop resources most

efficiently. Each component must be superior on its own terms, and together they must offer advantages you can get nowhere else.

The VS 600 joining system used with our routers and dust extractors offers exactly this benefit – the OF 1010 EQ and the OF 1400 EQ are the best routers available anywhere, and you can use our quiet and effective CT dust extractors throughout the shop and off-site. Add the VS 600, and you have a fast, efficient, and clean-working system for turning out high-quality joints. Your overall output is higher, and your shop can make more money.

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	<b>VS 600 joining system</b> For half-blind or through dovetail joints, box joints or dowel joints using the Festool OF 1010 or OF 1400 routers. Templates and bits sold separately.  <b>Locking knob for VS 600</b> Replacement locking knob for clamping bar on VS 600.	<b>488 876</b> <b>490 560</b>	329.00 12.00
2	<b>SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template</b> For 9/16" (14 mm) wide half-blind dovetails in material 5/8" - 25/32" (15 - 20 mm) thick. Includes flanged 17 mm copy ring (490 770) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 181), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>HSS dovetail bit for SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template</b> <b>Carbide dovetail bit for SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template</b>	<b>488 877</b>	67.00 18.50 27.50
3	<b>SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template</b> For 25/32" (20 mm) wide half-blind dovetails in material 13/16" - 1 3/32" (21 - 28 mm) thick. Includes flanged 24 mm copy ring (490 771) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 182), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>HSS dovetail bit for SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template</b> <b>Carbide dovetail bit for SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template</b>	<b>488 878</b>	67.00 27.50 33.00
4	<b>SZO 14 through dovetail templates</b> Includes two templates. For 9/16" (14 mm) wide through dovetails in material 13/32" - 9/16" (10 - 14 mm) thick. Includes 8.5 mm (490 772) and flanged 17 mm (490 770) copy ring for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy rings (492 179 and 492 181), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>Carbide dovetail bit for SZO 14 through dovetail template</b> <b>Spiral carbide bit for SZO 14 through dovetail template</b>	<b>491 152</b>	120.00 29.50 48.50
5	<b>SZO 20 through dovetail templates</b> Includes two templates. For 25/32" (20 mm) wide through dovetails in material 9/16" - 63/64" (14 - 25 mm) thick. Includes 13.8 mm (484 176) and flanged 17 mm (490 770) copy ring for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy rings (492 180 and 492 182), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>Carbide dovetail bit for SZO 20 through dovetail template</b> <b>Spiral carbide bit for SZO 20 through dovetail template</b>	<b>491 153</b>	120.00 42.00 59.00
6	<b>FZ 6 box joint template</b> For 15/64" (6 mm) wide box joints in material 15/64" - 25/64" (6 - 10 mm) thick. Includes 8.5 mm copy ring (490 772) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 179), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>HSS spiral bit for FZ 6 box joint template</b> <b>Spiral carbide bit for FZ 6 box joint template</b>	<b>488 879</b>	64.00 23.00 48.50
7	<b>FZ 10 box joint template</b> For 25/64" (10 mm) wide box joints in material 25/64" - 25/32" (10 - 20 mm) thick. Includes 13.8 mm copy ring (484 176) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 180), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>HSS spiral bit for FZ 10 box joint template</b> <b>Spiral carbide bit for FZ 10 box joint template</b>	<b>488 880</b>	64.00 25.50 59.00
8	<b>Dowel joint template DS 32</b> For dowel joints in European 32 mm grid pattern (1 1/4" spacing). Includes 13.8 mm copy ring (484 176) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 180), shipped at no additional charge.  <b>Brad point dowell drill router bits for DS 32:</b> 3 mm 5 mm 6 mm 8 mm 10 mm	<b>488 881</b>	67.00 32.50 23.00 23.00 24.00 25.50



Continuous production monitoring and checks guarantee consistent high quality.

### Quality begins with the selection of high-quality raw materials

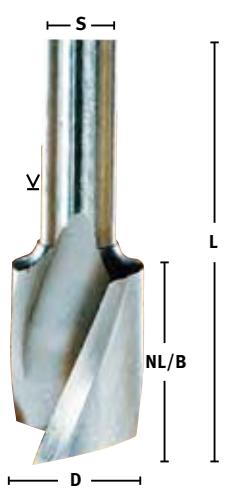
Festool uses top quality steel and extremely wear-resistant tungsten carbide for its cutters. Induction brazing ensures durable solder joints and a long service life. No matter which routing method you require for your application, the grinding center with CNC-control produces extremely sharp cutters.

### Top quality really begins with the cutter material

Festool uses tungsten-carbide alloys for its cutters, which impress with their superb micro-grain quality and density. Tungsten-carbide powder and a cobalt bonding material are fused by extreme heat and pressure. In contrast to a coarse grain structure, the dense material has a long service life and good cutting quality. Comparisons reveal the difference.



A non-homogenous surface with a coarse surface structure is shown on the left, and a homogenous surface in Festool's micro-grain quality on the right.



### Dimensions at a glance (in mm)

- L = Total length of bit
- NL/B = Working length
- D = Cutter diameter
- S = Shank diameter
- Y = Minimum clamping length
- R = Radius
- $\alpha$  = Chamfering angle in degrees
- = n max/maximum router speed

To achieve a perfect routing pattern, the cutter should be clamped directly above the cutter head, or at least up to the marking on the drive shaft.

### Bit materials: HW and HS

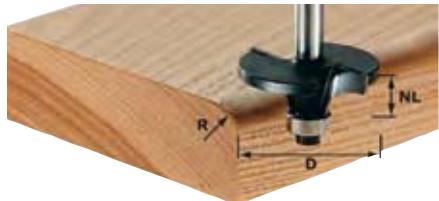
HW cutters (formerly HM cutters) also withstand tremendous loads when cutting hard wood, laminated materials and plastics. Different versions of HW cutters are available: solid tungsten-carbide cutters, carbide-tipped cutters and cutters with reversible carbide blades.

The cutter material HS (formerly HSS) is particularly suitable for soft materials such as pine. HS cutters are available with a straight or spiral-shaped blade.

## 8 mm shank bits

Festool carries a complete line of router bits in an 8 mm shank size. These provide 58% more volume than a 1/4" shank router bit. The greater diameter reduces vibration and is more resistant to bending or breaking. Plus the larger shank allows you to use a larger diameter bit with your router.

### Roundover bit



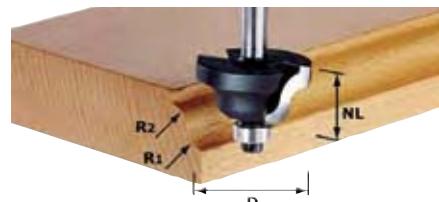
D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
42	14	54	6	491 131	71.50

### Roundover bit w/2 bearings



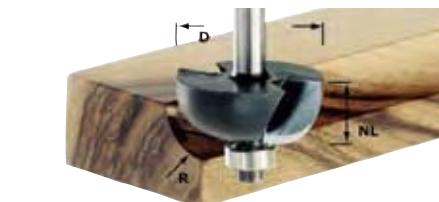
D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
16.7	9	49	2	491 009	48.50
18.7	10	50	3	491 010	48.50
20.7	11	51	4	491 011	49.50
22.7	12	52	5	491 012	50.50
25.5	13.5	54	6.35	491 013	50.50
28.7	15	55	8	491 014	54.50
31.7	16.5	56.5	9.5	491 015	56.50
38.1	19	59	12.7	491 016	62.00
42.7	22	62	15	491 017	66.00

### Roman ogee bit w/bearing



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R1R2	Item No.	Price
31.7	13	53	4 1/4	491 029	56.50
38.1	19	59	6.35/6.35	491 030	64.00

### Cove bit w/bearing guide



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
25.5	12.7	54	6.35	491 018	44.00
28.8	14	56	8	491 019	47.50
31.7	14.3	56	9.5	491 020	49.50
38.1	16	57	12.7	491 021	56.50

### Stile bit



D/mm	B/mm	NL/mm	Item No.	Price
43	5	21	491 129	97.00

### Chamfer bit w/bearing guide



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	F°	Item No.	Price
24	10	50	30°	491 024	39.00
24	11.5	53	45°	491 025	46.00
25.7	25.1	70	15°	491 132	49.50
38.5	23	64.5	30°	491 133	59.00

### Reversible stile and rail bit



D/mm	B/mm	NL/mm	R	Item No.	Price
46	4	20	22	490 645	191.00



The superb quality of our routers teams up with the extremely close tolerances of our bits to give you exceptionally smooth results.

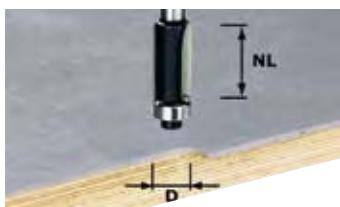


# Routing

Bits

Shank dia. 8 mm

## Edge trimming bit w/bearing guide



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
12.7	25	65	491 027	46.00
19	25		491 028	49.50
(like above but with top bearing)				

## Rail bit

### HW

## Rail bit

### HW

## Rail bit

### HW

## Roundover bit w/angled bearing

### HW

## Roundover bit w/angled bearing

### HW

## Roundover bit w/angled bearing

### HW

## Bullnose bit

## Bullnose bit

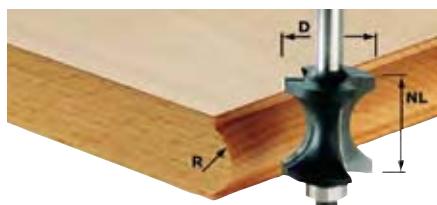
### HW

## Bullnose bit

### HW

## Bullnose bit

### HW



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
27	28	70	12	491 139	71.50

## Finger pull bit

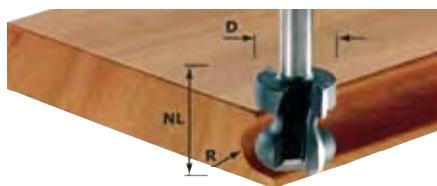
### HW

## Finger pull bit

### HW

## Finger pull bit

### HW



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
22	16	50	2.56	491 140	70.50

## Hand hole bit

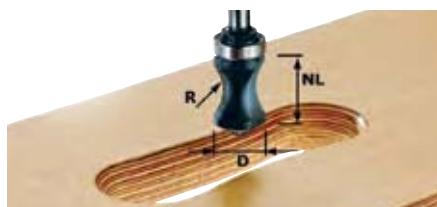
### HW

## Hand hole bit

### HW

## Hand hole bit

### HW



D/mm	NL/mm	R	Item No.	Price
19	26	16	491 033	75.50

## Core box bit

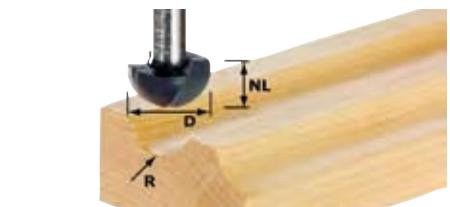
### HW

## Core box bit

### HW

## Core box bit

### HW



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
8	8	38	4	490 983	27.50
12.7	10	40	6.35	490 984	31.50
16	11	41	8	490 985	32.50
19.4	11	41	9.7	490 986	34.50
25.4	14	44	12.7	490 987	43.00

## Raised panel bit without bearing

### HW

## Raised panel bit without bearing

### HW

## Raised panel bit without bearing

### HW



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
42.7	13	50	6	491 138	67.00

## Aluminum bit

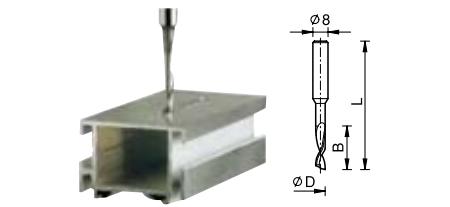
### HSS

## Aluminum bit

### HSS

## Aluminum bit

### HSS



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
5	23	65	491 036	14.00

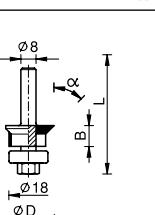


## Multi-talented

The HS spiral groove cutter and the HW solid carbide spiral groove cutter—fast rate of advance for grooving, rebating, long-hole cutting, drilling and copy routing. They operate quickly, powerfully and extremely cleanly and are pleasantly quiet. The chips are drawn upwards through the spiral cutter and extracted from there. The routed groove remains permanently clean.

**Chamfer/edge trimming bits**

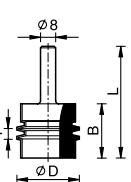
with ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	$\alpha$	Item No.	Price
24	11	54	45°	491 026	36.00

**Tongue and groove bit**

for glued joints in wood up to 1.10" (28 mm) thick



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	T/mm	Item No.	Price
34	32	62	6	491 034	81.00

**Plunge ogee bit**

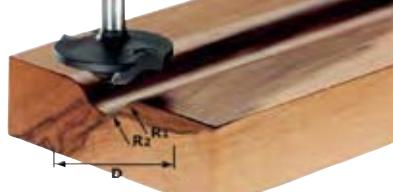
with ball bearing guide, dia. 12.7 mm



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R1R2	Item No.	Price
19	12.5	54	5/4	491 032	50.50

**False raised panel bit**

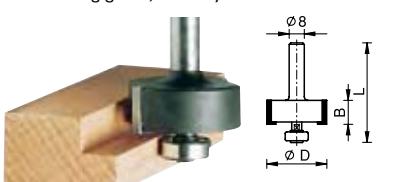
with ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R1R2	Item No.	Price
42	13	50	6/12	491 137	68.00

**Rabbet bits**

with ball bearing guide, dia. 12.7 mm



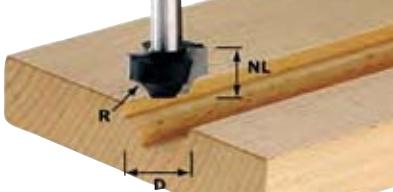
D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
31.7	12.7	54	491 022	45.00

Bearing set repl. 491 022 491 406 51.00

1 ea. 9.5 mm, 12.7 mm, 16 mm, 19 mm, 22 mm

**Plunge ovolo bit**

with ball bearing guide, dia. 12.7 mm



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	Item No.	Price
17	10	40	3	491 004	45.00
19	11	41	4	491 005	46.00
21	12	42	5	491 006	48.50
23	13	43	6	491 007	50.50
27	15	45	8	491 008	53.50

**Spiral bits**

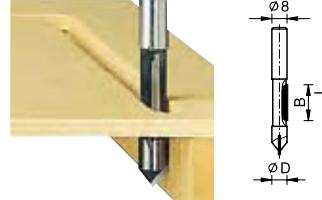
HSS/HW



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
HW	4	10	490 977	45.00
HSS	6	16	490 944 <sup>1</sup>	23.00
HW	6	16	490 978 <sup>1</sup>	48.50
HSS	8	19	490 945	17.50
HW	8	25	490 979	50.50
HSS	10	30	490 946 <sup>2</sup>	25.50
HW	10	30	490 980 <sup>2</sup>	59.00
HSS	12	20	490 947	22.00
HSS	14	20	490 948	24.00
HSS	16	20	490 949	26.50
HSS	18	25	490 950	31.50
HSS	20	25	490 951	32.50

<sup>1</sup> For use with VS 600 FZ 6<sup>2</sup> For use with VS 600 FZ 10**Panel cutter bit**

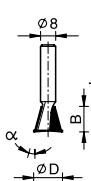
HW



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
8	19	65	491 037	24.00

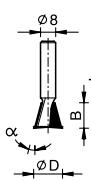
**The final polish**

Festool router bits are high-quality, state-of-the-art products developed for practical applications and tested, monitored and checked under the most rigorous conditions. Our mineral material cutters, for example, leave nothing to be desired: they are the result of comprehensive customer-driven development and testing which paves the way for new solutions and improved material usage.

**Dovetail bit**

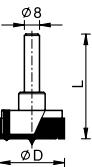
HW

D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	$\alpha$	Item No.	Price
14.3	13.5	46	15°	490 990	31.00
14.3	13.5	46	15°	490 992 <sup>1</sup>	27.50
14.3	16	50	10°	491 164 <sup>2</sup>	29.50
20	17	46	15°	490 996 <sup>3</sup>	33.00
20	26	58	10°	491 165 <sup>4</sup>	42.00

<sup>1</sup> For use with VS 600 SZ 14<sup>2</sup> For use with VS 600 SZO 14<sup>3</sup> For use with VS 600 SZ 20<sup>4</sup> For use with VS 600 SZO 20**Dovetail bit**

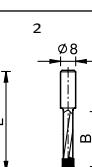
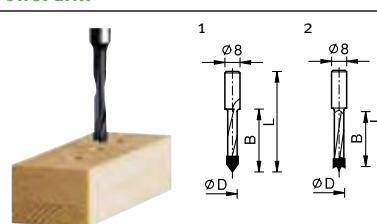
HSS

D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	$\alpha$	Item No.	Price
14.3	13.5	46	15°	490 988 <sup>1</sup>	23.00
14.3	13.5	46	15°	490 991 <sup>1</sup>	18.50
20	17	49	15°	490 995 <sup>2</sup>	27.50

<sup>1</sup> For use with VS 600 SZ 14<sup>2</sup> For use with VS 600 SZ 20**Euro-hinge boring bit**

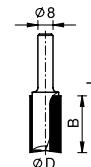
HW

D/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
20	54.5	491 072	49.50
35	54.5	491 077	64.00

**Dowel drill**

HW

D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
3	16	55	491 065 <sup>2</sup>	32.50
5	30	53.5	491 064 <sup>1</sup>	27.50
5	30	53.5	491 066 <sup>2</sup>	23.00
6	30	53.5	491 067 <sup>2</sup>	23.00
8	30	53.5	491 068 <sup>2</sup>	24.00
10	30	53.5	491 069 <sup>2</sup>	25.50

<sup>1</sup> With v-shaped tip for splinter-free through holes<sup>2</sup> With centering bit and pre-cutter. With high precision diameters for dowel joints with the VS 600 DS 32**Straight/mortising bits**

HW

D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
3	6	45	490 952 <sup>1</sup>	27.50
4	10	45	490 953 <sup>1</sup>	28.50
5	12	45	490 954 <sup>1</sup>	27.50
6	14	55	490 955 <sup>1</sup>	30.50
7	17	55	490 956 <sup>1</sup>	31.50
8	20	55	490 957 <sup>1</sup>	32.50
9	23	55	490 958 <sup>3</sup>	27.50
10	20	60	490 959 <sup>3</sup>	27.50
10	25	60	490 960 <sup>2/3</sup>	30.50
11	20	60	490 961 <sup>3</sup>	31.50
12	20	60	490 962 <sup>3</sup>	31.50
13	20	60	490 963 <sup>3</sup>	32.50
14	20	60	490 964 <sup>3</sup>	32.50
15	20	60	490 965 <sup>3</sup>	36.00
16	20	70	490 966 <sup>3</sup>	39.00
16	30	65	490 967 <sup>3</sup>	40.50
18	20	70	490 968 <sup>3</sup>	42.00
18	30	65	490 969 <sup>3</sup>	42.00
19	20	70	490 970 <sup>3</sup>	42.00
20	20	70	490 971 <sup>3</sup>	43.00
20	30	65	490 972 <sup>3</sup>	44.00
22	20	70	490 973 <sup>3</sup>	45.00
24	20	60	490 974 <sup>3</sup>	48.50
25	20	60	490 975 <sup>3</sup>	53.50
30	20	60	490 976 <sup>3</sup>	59.00

<sup>1</sup> Solid carbide bit<sup>2</sup> Bit for slotted joints with the Festool VS 600 FZ 10, with long edges and precise dimensional accuracy<sup>3</sup> Bit with long edges and carbide-tipped cutting faces**Good jointing**

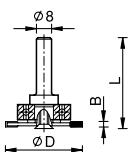
The most obvious and useful application for the dovetail cutter is dovetail jointing. Produce traditional open and hidden dovetail joints in no time at all using the matching router, template and router tool system.



The LR 32 hole series system makes routing a row of holes for shelves amazingly simple and accurate.

**Laminate slot cutter**

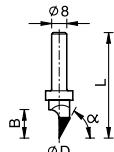
HW



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
40	2.8	47.5	491 063	65.00

**Special single-edged script cutters****Script bits**

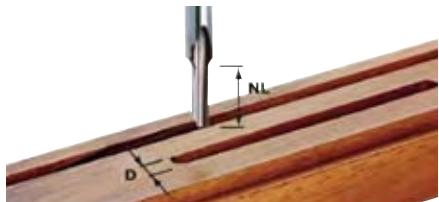
HSS/HW



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	α	Item No.	Price
HSS 11	9.5	55	60°	491 002	33.50
HW 11	9.5	55	60°	491 003	40.50

**Groove/slot cutters**

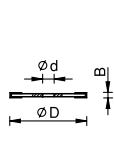
HSS



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
3	8	45	490 941 <sup>1</sup>	14.00
4	15	48.5	490 942 <sup>1</sup>	10.50
5	12	50	490 943 <sup>1</sup>	14.00

<sup>1</sup> Single-edged bit**Slot cutters**

HW



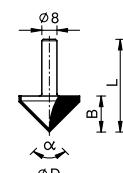
D/mm	d/mm	B/mm	Item No.	Price
40	6	1.5	491 038	18.50
40	6	1.8	491 039	18.50
40	6	2	491 040	18.50
40	6	2.5	491 056	20.00
40	6	3	491 057	21.00
40	6	3.5	491 058	21.00
40	6	4	491 059	21.00
40	6	5	491 060	22.00

**Cutter spindels for slot cutters (above)**

Spindle only (no bearing)	491 062	11.50
Spindle with bearing D16	491 061	19.50
Spindle with bearing D28	491 557	34.50

**Two-edged****V-groove bits**

HW

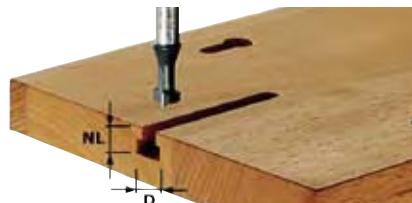


D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	α	Item No.	Price
32	16	49	90°	491 001*	54.50

\* Special v-groove bit with flattening tip for use with drywall

**Keyhole bit**

HW



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
10.5	13	50	491 035	31.50





## HW Duro-form reversible cutters

HW Duro-Form groove and edge-trimming bits with reversible carbide bits are ideal when you need long service life, high economy and consistent precision.

The difference between carbide-tipped Duro-Form tools and conventional carbide-tipped bits is as follows:

- Re-sharpening the blunt blades of conventional bits not only costs time and money but also reduces the diameter of the bit. This is not a problem with carbide-tipped Duro-Form bits.

- Fast replacement of bits means sharp tools are readily available at all times.

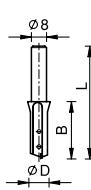
- Guaranteed constant bit diameter, thanks to replaceable bits.

- Lower costs after purchase. One reversible bit lasts as long as two to four conventional bits and is thus extremely economical.

- The very hard-wearing reversible bits are exceptionally efficient, which means less cutting pressure is required and work is easier.

### Straight bits

single-edged Z1



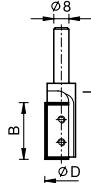
D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
8	20	50	<b>491 078</b>	108.00
<b>1</b> Type: HW D 8/20 WP Z1				
10	25	55	<b>491 079</b>	111.00
<b>2</b> Type: HW D 10/25 WP Z1 <sup>1</sup>				
12	30	61	<b>491 080</b>	109.00
<b>3</b> Type: HW D 12/30 WP Z1				

For grooving, jointing, and rebating in panel materials, wood sandwich boards and solid wood.

<sup>1</sup> Ideal for use with the Festool jointing system VS 600 FZ 10 for slotted joints.

### Straight plunge bit

with peripheral and base cutters; Z1+1



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
16	30	65	<b>491 081</b>	85.00
<b>4</b> Type: HW D 16/30 WP Z1+1				

For plunge-cutting, grooving, and jointing in rough, veneered or plastic laminated materials, wood sandwich boards and solid wood.

### Rebating cutter

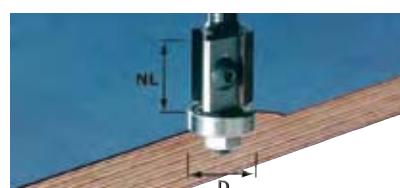
with reversible carbide tips



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	Item No.	Price
38	12	53.7	<b>491 085</b>	105.00
<b>4</b> replacement blade for 491 085			<b>491 391</b>	39.00

### Flush trim bit

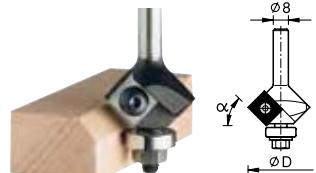
with peripheral and base cutters; Z1+1



D/mm	B/mm	L/mm	$\alpha$	Item No.	Price
19	20	64	$45^\circ$	<b>491 082</b>	90.00
<b>5</b> HW D 19/20 WM Z2K2					

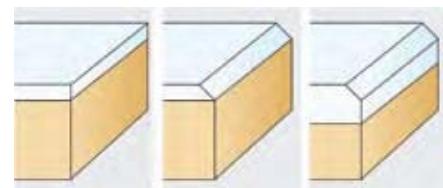
### Edge-trimming bit

double cutter face Z2



D/mm	L/mm	$\alpha$	Item No.	Price
30.5	62	$45^\circ$	<b>491 084</b>	95.50
<b>6</b> Type: HW D 30.5/45 GR WP Z2				

For edging laminated wood materials without copying pin or stop.



Flush trimming of protruding coatings at a right angle, with a  $45^\circ$  chamfer or even both in one working process. The edge trimming chamfer cutter will always produce clean connecting edges. The plastic-coated ball bearing guide does not leave any marks and protects the edge of the workpiece.

### Accessories

#### Description

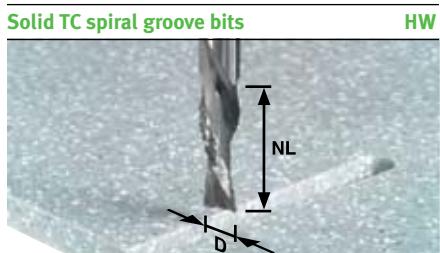
#### Item No.

#### Price

#### Reversible cutters for bits

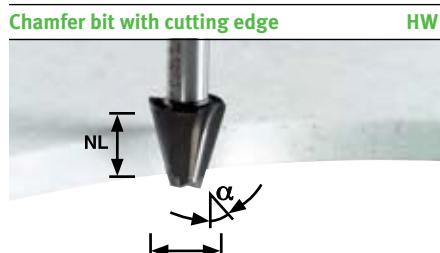
1 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 20 x 4.1 X 1.1	<b>491 386</b>	45.00
2 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 25 x 5.5 X 1.1	<b>491 387</b>	48.50
3 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 30 x 5.5 X 1.1	<b>491 388</b>	50.50
4 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 7.5 x 12 X 1.5 - base cutter	<b>491 390</b>	43.00
4 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 30 x 12 X 1.5 - peripheral cutter	<b>491 393</b>	53.50
5 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 20 x 12 X 1.5	<b>491 392</b>	39.00
6 Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 12 x 12 X 1.5	<b>491 391</b>	39.00
<b>5</b> Qty: 2 - Type/dimensions mm: D19	<b>491 385</b>	14.50
<b>6</b> Qty: 2 - Type/dimensions mm: 15.88 x 6.35 x 5	<b>491 384</b>	16.50

#### Ball bearing guide



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
12.7	42	87			<b>492 660</b>	104.00

For roughing and finishing.



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
23	25	66		15°	<b>492 664</b>	86.00



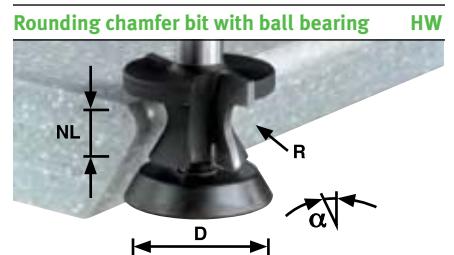
D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
66.5	28	82		30°	<b>492 668</b>	133.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 28</b>						<b>493 063</b> 21.00
⚠ n max. 16,000						



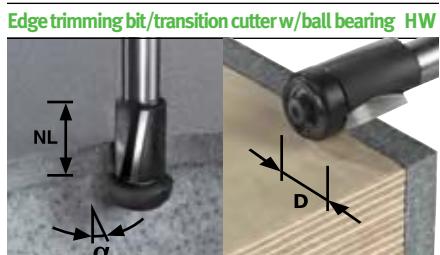
D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
28	25	80			<b>492 706</b>	86.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 28</b>						<b>493 063</b> 21.00



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
28	25	80		15°	<b>492 704</b>	91.50
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 28</b>						<b>493 063</b> 21.00



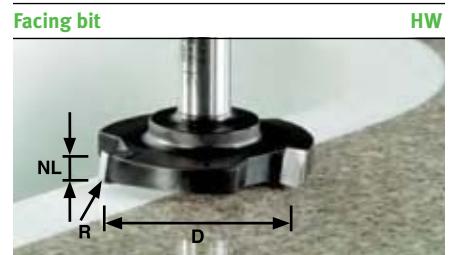
D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
39.5	23.5	74	6.35	30°	<b>492 708</b>	111.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 39.5</b>						<b>493 064</b> 22.00



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
19	25	74		(11°)	<b>492 662</b>	71.50
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 19</b>						<b>493 055</b> 16.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 22/11°</b>						<b>493 056</b> 18.50



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
33.5	25	66		15°	<b>492 666</b>	88.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 20/15°</b>						<b>493 057</b> 18.50



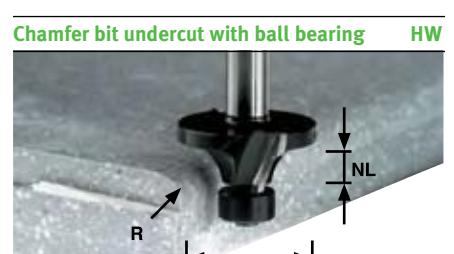
D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
52	7.3	60	1.5	3	<b>492 702</b>	83.00



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
53	25	81.7	6.35	18°	<b>492 672</b>	131.00
49	25	81.7	6.35	12°	<b>492 673</b>	122.00
45	25	81.7	6.35	6°	<b>492 674</b>	112.00
63	25	81.7	12.7	18°	<b>492 678</b>	174.00
59	25	81.7	12.7	12°	<b>492 679</b>	153.00
56	25	80	12.7	6°	<b>492 680</b>	142.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 18°</b>						<b>493 059</b> 18.50
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 12°</b>						<b>493 060</b> 18.50
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 6°</b>						<b>493 061</b> 18.50
⚠ n max. 22,000						



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
22	10	59.3	3		<b>492 688</b>	70.50
26	12	61	5		<b>492 689</b>	81.50
28.8	13.4	62	6.35		<b>492 690</b>	76.00
32	15	63	8		<b>492 691</b>	79.50
41.4	19	69	12.7		<b>492 692</b>	84.00
54	25	75	19		<b>492 693</b>	100.00
66.8	31.4	81	25.4		<b>492 694</b>	126.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 16°</b>						<b>493 062</b> 15.00
⚠ n max. 22,000						



D/mm	NL/mm	L/mm	R	F°	Item No.	Price
44.7	6.35	80	6.35		<b>492 698</b>	97.00
57.4	12.7	80	12.7		<b>492 699</b>	124.00
70	19	80	19		<b>492 700</b>	145.00
<b>Spare ball bearing, dia. 28</b>						<b>493 063</b> 21.00
⚠ n max. 22,000						



# FESTOOL

## THE SYSTEM



At Festool,  
we don't think only  
in terms of tools, but also  
in terms of systems that help  
you work more quickly, easily  
and efficiently.



### Cutters

Each carbide tipped cutter is  
color-matched to the different  
Domino® tenon sizes making  
cutter selection quick and easy.



### Trim stop

Join even narrow material with  
the trim stop. Makes small  
batch production of slats and  
bars quick and efficient.



## At last, a system that joins everything.

The **DOMINO®** joining system combines exceptional versatility with simple handling and remarkable precision. We promise, you will be amazed to see how the Domino® makes one of the oldest joining techniques (mortise and tenon) easy and fast. It goes far beyond the possibilities of a biscuit joiner or other joining methods. The versatility of this tool and the accessory options make the manufacture of solid joints nearly effortless, even in complex applications.



### Cross stop

Automatic indexing without measuring.



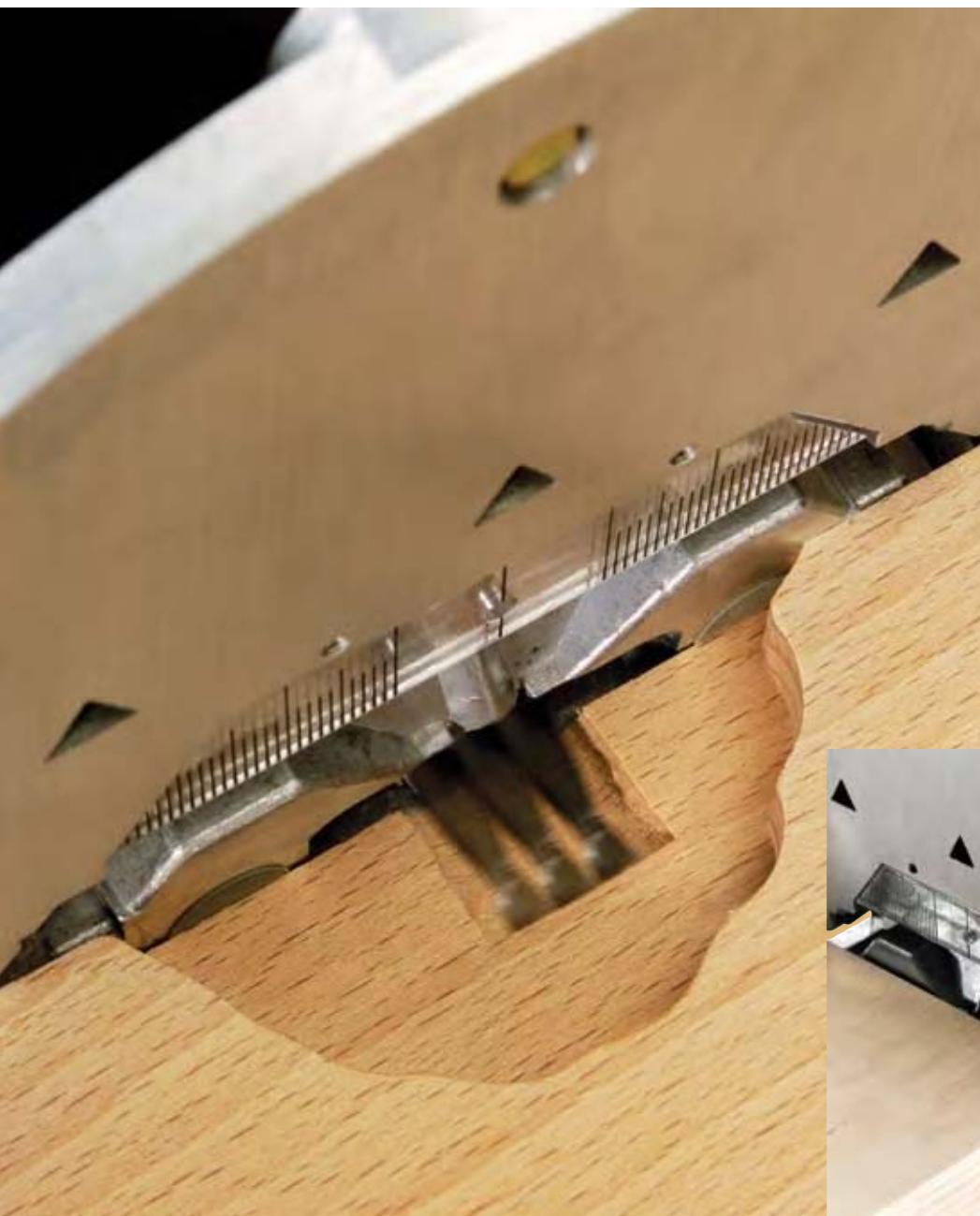
### Tenons

Get any project underway with the Domino® Systainer assortment: all four cutters and an assortment of all available Domino® tenons.



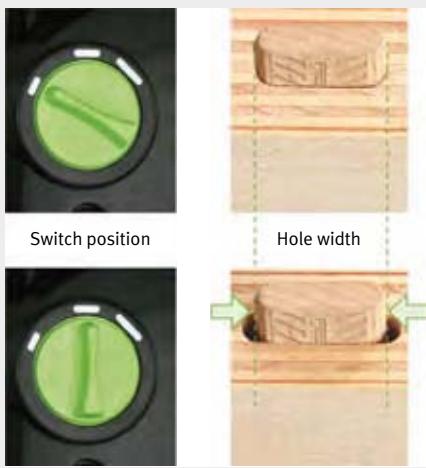
### Dust extraction

Clean results with our mobile dust extractors, both in the workshop and on the construction site.



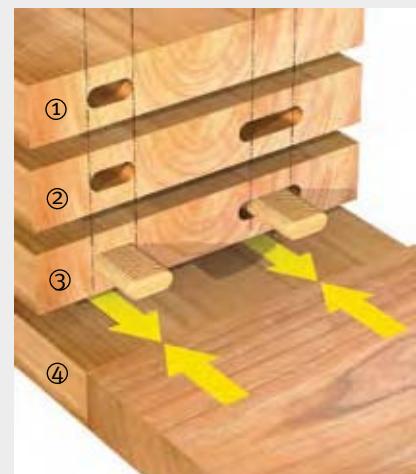
### No other machine routs like the **DOMINO®** tenon joiner.

Joining has always been a slow, difficult process. Never again, thanks to Festool's new Domino® joining system. The system consists of the Domino® joiner and pre-fabricated, solid Beech, Domino® tenons. The Domino® joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, makes flawless mortises every single time. The Domino® tenon is equally as impressive – it's 100% rotation proof and far stronger than either biscuits or dowels.



Both variable and precise: quick readjustment of the mortise width during work for greater flexibility.

1. Rout mortises accurately using the stop pins or the optional cross stop.
2. Rout all adjacent mortises wider. Wider routed mortises compensate for inconsistencies in the material and allow flexibility during assembly.
3. Insert the Domino® tenon.
4. Assemble the workpieces for gluing. No further alignment is required.





## Joining as never before. Business as usual.

The DOMINO® joiner makes your work easier. With an ergonomic shape and easy to use controls, you can start using the DOMINO® joiner immediately—whether working at an angle or in a horizontal or vertical position. Though quite different in function, the Domino® is very similar in operation to a biscuit joiner, meaning that if you're accustomed to the one, you'll be using the Domino® in no time.

### Effective accessories that make your work easier.

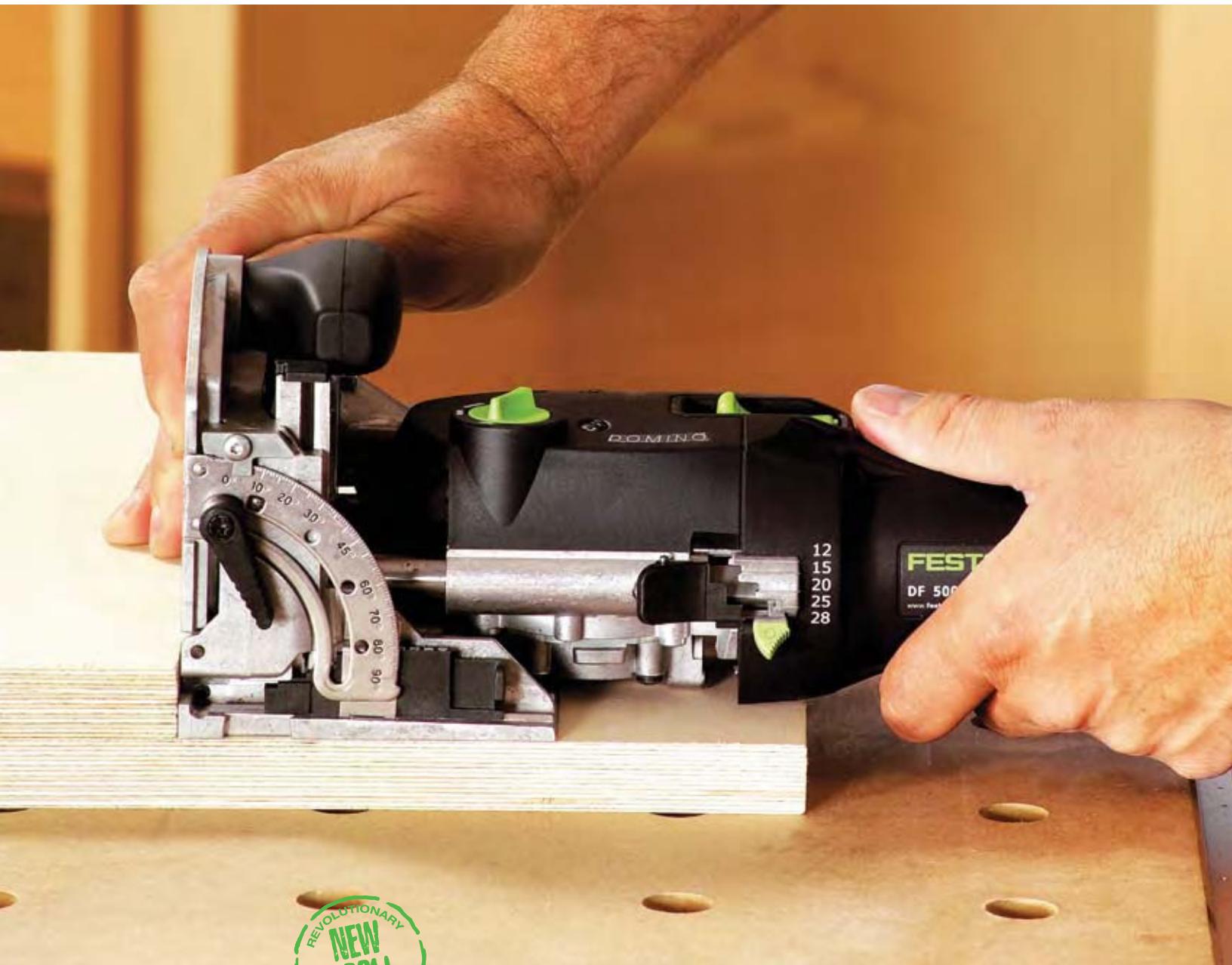
For example, aligning narrow wooden stock perfectly in preparation for mortising—no problem with the trim stop. The stop allows you to centrally position and secure narrow material with widths of  $7/8"$  (22 mm) and above quickly and reliably. The stop can also be used for miter routing.



**Cross stop** (left): repeat hole spacing between  $3\text{-}7/8"$  and  $8\text{-}1/6"$  (100 mm and 205 mm) can be transferred without marking the workpiece. The machine will index itself.

**Trim stop** (right): for narrow material with widths between  $7/8"$  and  $2\text{-}3/4"$  (22 and 70 mm).





## DOMINO® DF 500 Q Joiner

Joining has always been a slow, difficult process. Never again, thanks to Festool's new Domino® joining system. The system consists of the Domino® joiner and pre-fabricated, solid Beech, Domino® tenons. The Domino® joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, makes flawless mortises every single time. The Domino® tenon is equally as impressive – it's 100% rotation proof and far stronger than either biscuits or dowels. It also has a large gluing surface area for extra strength.

### DOMINO® AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
DF 500 Q + CT Mini	PM574258	\$955.00	\$45.00
DF 500 Q + CT Midi	PD574258	\$980.50	\$49.50
DF 500 Q + CT 22	P2574258	\$1082.50	\$67.50
DF 500 Q + CT 33	P3574258	\$1133.50	\$76.50

### DOMINO® SET AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
DF 500 Q Set + CT Mini	PM574283	\$1005.00	\$85.00
DF 500 Q Set + CT Midi	PD574283	\$1030.50	\$89.50
DF 500 Q Set + CT 22	P2574283	\$1132.50	\$107.50
DF 500 Q Set + CT 33	P3574283	\$1183.50	\$116.50

### DOMINO® DF 500 Q

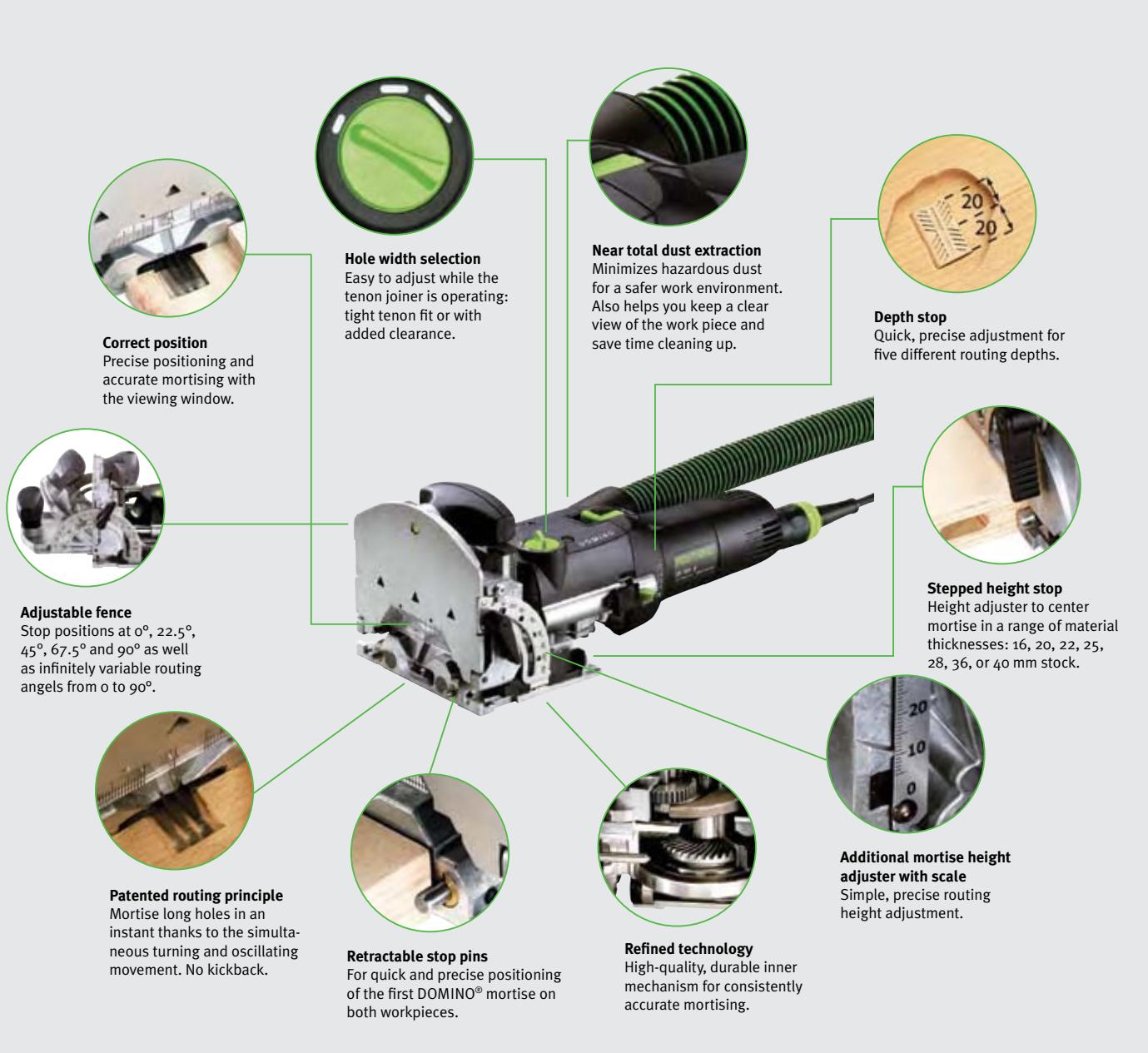
Includes:

- DOMINO® cutter D 5
  - Support bracket
  - Wrench
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 2
- Item No. 574 258..... Price \$700.00

### DOMINO® DF 500 Q Set

Includes:

- DOMINO® cutter D 5
  - Trim stop
  - Cross stop
  - Support bracket
  - Wrench
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 2
- Item No. 574 283..... Price \$750.00



Power consumption	420 watts
Cutter spindle speed	24,300 rpm
Routing depth stop	12/15/20/25/28 mm
DOMINO® slot cutter dia.	5/6/8/10 mm
Routing height adjuster w/scale	5-30 mm
Movable stepped stop	16/20/22/25/28/36/40 mm
Mitre routing	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°
Dust extractor connection dia.	27 mm
Weight	7 lbs. (3.2 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	





## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>Cross stop</b> for repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm) QA-DF 500	493 488	50.00
2 <b>Trim stop</b> for narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width LA-DF 500	493 487	40.00
3 <b>Domino® cutters</b> D 5-NL20HW-DF500 - for 5 mm tenons D 6-NL28HW-DF500 - for 6 mm tenons D 8-NL28HW-DF500 - for 8 mm tenons D 10-NL28HW-DF500 - for 10 mm tenons	493 490 493 491 493 492 493 493	27.00 28.00 29.00 30.00
4 <b>Domino® tenons*</b> 5 x 19 x 30 mm (thickness/width/length) - Qty in pk/pcs: 1800 (6 x 300) 6 x 20 x 40 mm (thickness/width/length) - Qty in pk/pcs: 1140 (6 x 190) 8 x 22 x 40 mm (thickness/width/length) - Qty in pk/pcs: 780 (6 x 130) 8 x 22 x 50 mm (thickness/width/length) - Qty in pk/pcs: 600 (6 x 100) 10 x 24 x 50 mm (thickness/width/length) - Qty in pk/pcs: 510 (6 x 85)	493 296 493 297 493 298 493 299 493 300	65.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 65.00
5 <b>Domino® Systainer assortment</b> 1105 Domino® tenons and all four cutters in Systainer 2	493 301	240.00
6 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> Replacement power cord. Convenient 13' length. Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	490 649	32.00
7 <b>Systainer 2</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6"	445 597	62.00

\* Smaller packages available in June. Check with your dealer.

For the latest on Domino accessories, check our web site: [www.festoolusa.com/domino](http://www.festoolusa.com/domino)



**Domino®—the joining system where everything fits perfectly**

Applications for the Domino® include furniture frame construction, window and door construction, frame and panel construction, tables, chairs and cabinets—even face frames.



**Always the right Domino® tenon on hand**

Whether in the workshop or at the assembly location—all sizes of Domino® tenons are clearly arranged and easy to find in the Domino® Assortment Systainer. The complete cutter assortment is also included in the scope of delivery. Domino® tenons and cutters are easy to recognize because of the color code on the packaging.



**The right Domino® tenon for every application**

The Domino® tenon is available in 5 sizes for a wide range of applications and material thicknesses. The mortise width adjustment on the Domino® Joiner allows the tenons to be accommodated centrally or offset.

Domino® replacement packs are available in bulk by size. The contents of the pack are divided into six plastic bags. One bag fits perfectly into the compartments in an assortment Systainer.



## Planing



# FESTOOL

## THE SYSTEM



At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Planer heads

Festool offers three planer heads for texturing surfaces.



### Stationary unit

For stationary trimming and rebating. Work conveniently with the cutting depth scale.



## Planing without limits

Conventional electric planers often run up against obstacles during practical use because of their design limitations related to rebate depth and overall tool weight. Festool has overcome these obstacles by introducing a host of solutions that guarantee improved results, effortless operation and greater versatility.



### Angle stop

The right stop for every working step: parallel stops, rebate depth stops, angle stops.



### Storage system

The Systainer keeps your work area neat and tidy with storage space for machines and accessories.



### Dust extraction

Clean results with our mobile dust extractors, both in the workshop and on the construction site.



## The HL 850 E

Using an electric planer right up to the edge or on rebates often produces unsatisfactory results, as the machine leaves a lip that has to be removed by hand—unless you have the Festool HL 850 E planer.

The HL 850 E lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rebate.

Because the planer head is just mounted on one side, it sits flush with the opposite side of the planer housing.

It's also safe. The side guard swings up as the rebate depth increases. Planing up to the edge in deep rebates is no longer a problem.

### HL 850 E AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
HL 850 E + CT Midi	PD574539	\$720.50	\$49.50
HL 850 E + CT 22	P2574539	\$822.50	\$67.50
HL 850 E + CT 33	P3574539	\$873.50	\$76.50

Power consumption	850 watts/7 amp 120 volts AC
Drive shaft speed	10,000 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 9/64" (0 - 3.5 mm)
Rebating depth	unlimited
Head width	3 15/64" (82 mm)
Noise level at idle	79 dB(A)
Weight	8.6 lbs. (3.9 kg)

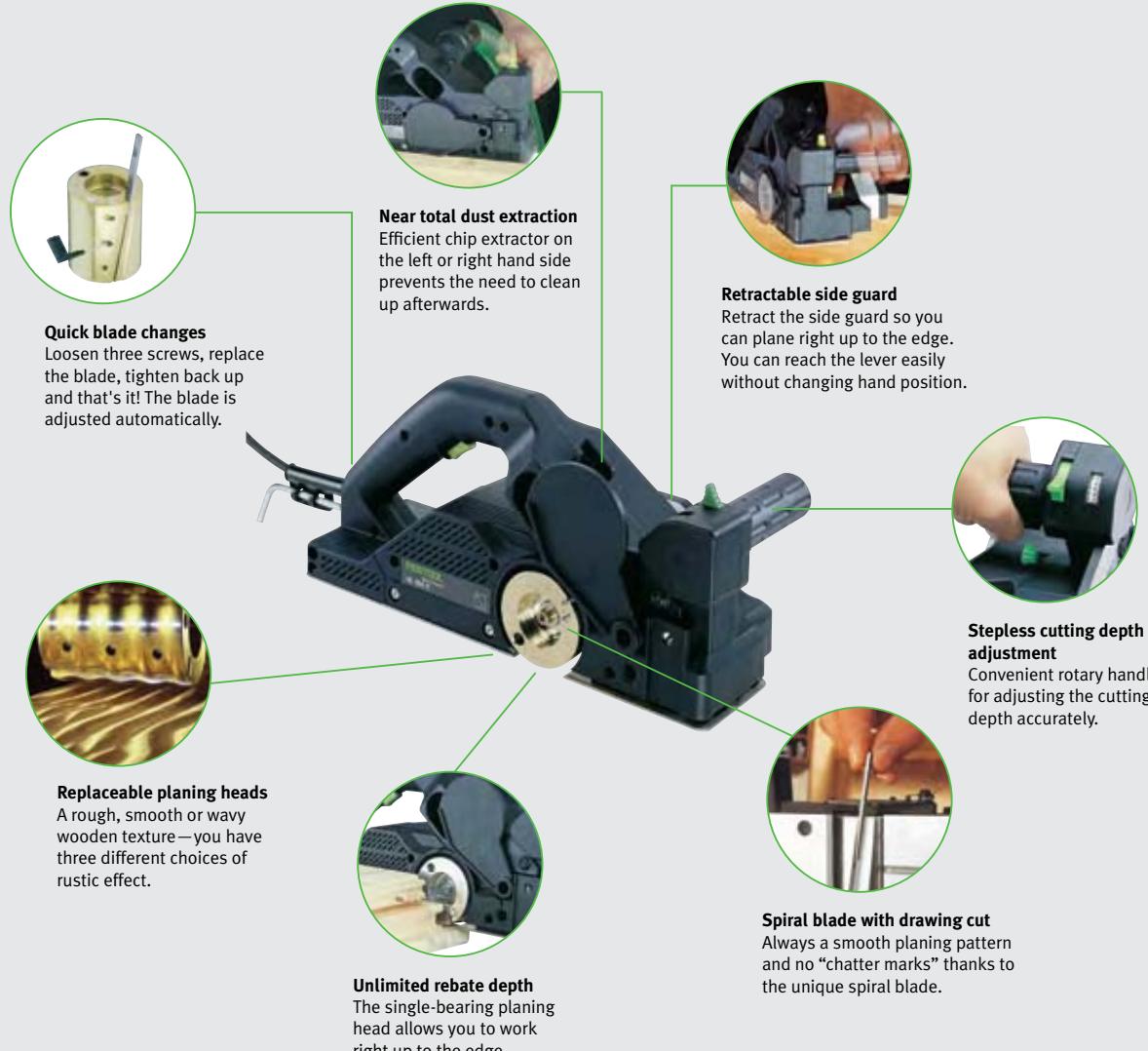
(Metric dimensions binding)

### HL 850 E

Includes:

- Parallel guide
  - Rebate depth guide
  - In Systainer 3
- Item No. 574 539 ..... Price \$440.00

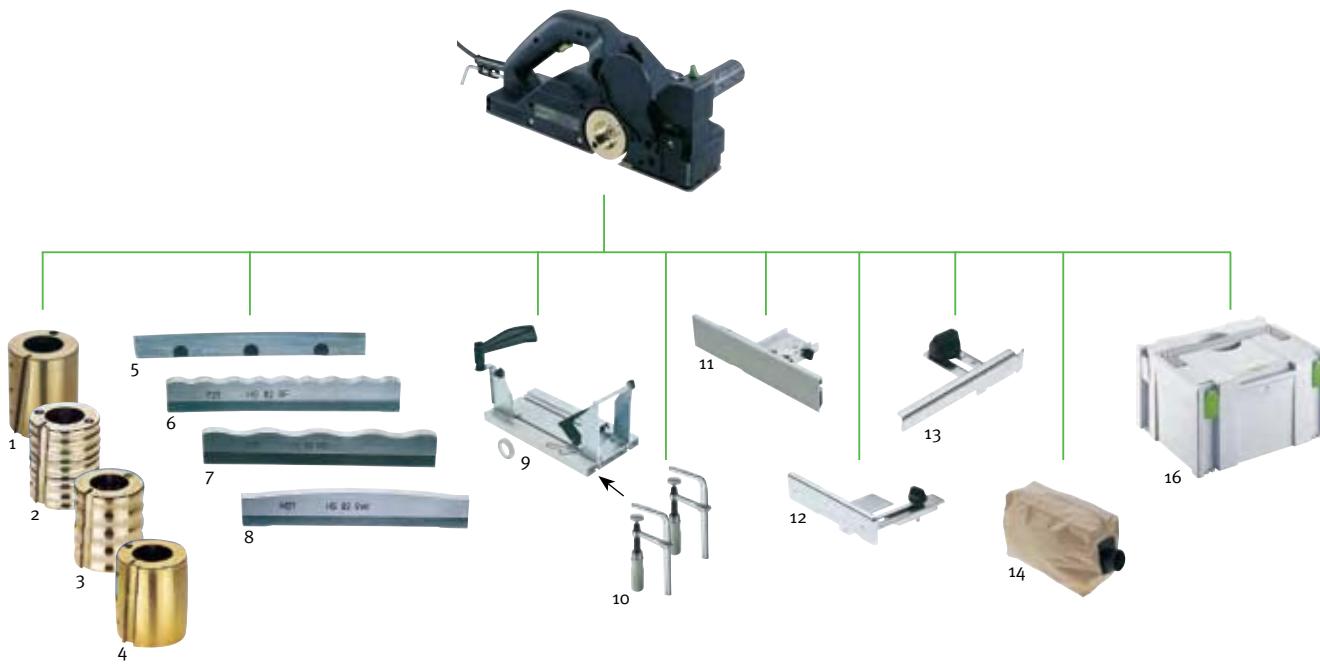




### Rustic effects with the HL 850 E planer

The unique design of the Festool Planer allows you to create perfectly smooth surfaces as well as distressed or rough-hewn effects. Simply replace the standard planer head with a "rustic" head. This offers many ways of decorating surfaces with different textures.





## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>Planer heads for HL 850 E</b>		
<b>1 Standard (smooth)</b> with solid carbide spiral blade HM 82 SD - Type: HK 82 SD	<b>484 520</b>	112.00
<b>2 Rustic, fine</b> with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RF - Type: HK 82 RF	<b>484 521</b>	125.00
<b>3 Rustic, coarse</b> with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RG - Type: HK 82 RG	<b>484 522</b>	125.00
<b>4 Rustic, undulating</b> with HSS spiral blade HS 82 RW - Type: HK 82 RW	<b>485 331</b>	125.00
<b>Spiral blades - for quick and easy changing</b>		
<b>5 Solid carbide standard blade</b> for planer head HK 82 SD - Type: HW 82 SD	<b>484 515</b>	24.00
<b>6 HSS Rustic, fine</b> for planer head HK 82 RF - Type: HS 82 RF	<b>484 518</b>	26.50
<b>7 HSS Rustic, coarse</b> for planer head HK 82 RG - Type: HS 82 RG	<b>484 519</b>	26.50
<b>8 HSS Rustic, undulating</b> for planer head HK 82 RW - Type: HS 82 RW	<b>485 332</b>	27.50
<b>9 Bench unit (does not include planer or angle stop)</b> for bench-mounted truing and rebates. Pivoting protective cover, non-skid base, depth-setting ring, locking on/off switch - Type: SE-HL	<b>485 017</b>	83.00
<b>10 Clamps – all-steel</b> to secure bench-mounted device. Clamping width 4 1/4" (120 mm)/Pack of 2 - Type: FSZ 120	<b>489 570</b>	32.00
<b>11 Angle stop for HL 850 E</b> for planing at angles of 0° - 45°/Stop area 13 3/4" x 3" (350 x 75 mm) - Type: WA-HL	<b>485 018</b>	78.50

continued on the next page

## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
12 <b>Parallel stop</b> (replacement part) for side guidance, adjustable from 0 - 3 15/64" (0 - 82 mm) - Type: PA-HL	484 513	15.00
13 <b>Rebate depth stop</b> (replacement part) for rebate depths of 0 - 1 3/16" (0 - 30 mm) - Type: FA-HL	484 512	8.50
14 <b>Chip collection bag</b> Type: SB-HL	484 509	45.00
15 <b>Suction adapter for SB-HL</b> (replacement part, not shown) for chip collecting bag and suction hose D36 hose recommended, Item No. 452 882 or 452 881 (not included) - Type: AD-HL	484 507	11.50
16 <b>Systainer 3</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 8"	445 596	59.00

**Using the bench unit with the HL 850 E planer**

If you work frequently with smaller workpieces, it is sometimes easier to use the planer as a stationary jointer. This frees up both of your hands for guiding the workpiece. The HL 850 E is easy to convert – simply secure the planer in the SE-HL stationary unit and you are ready to go.

You can also attach the WA-HL angle stop to the stationary unit to give you a valuable tool for creating precise chamfers of any angle from 45° to 90°. The large support helps you guide workpieces securely.



The HL 850 E planer is equipped with a spiral blade cutterhead. Because the blade is drawn across the workpiece at an angle, it cuts cleaner, producing less noise and an absolutely smooth surface. And there's no limit to the depth of rebates, or your ability to plane up to the edge, thanks to the planer head mounted on one side.



Precise material removal is easy with the HL 850 E. It has an infinitely adjustable cutting depth of up to 9/64" (3.5 mm). Cutting action is matched to the material by the MMC electronics, which keep the cutting speed constant.



## Sanding



## FESTOOL THE SYSTEM



At Festool,  
we don't think  
only in terms of tools,  
but also in terms of sys-  
tems that help you work more  
quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Sanding accessories

The patented Jetstream design, optimized sanding pads made from MPE, and a StickFix® "hook" adhesive layer provide the basis for this system solution.



### Abrasives

Festool has the right abrasive for every application. Jetstream design increases the useful life of our abrasives by up to 30%.

## Sanding expertise for more than 50 years

Sanding is probably one of the least enjoyable and most time consuming jobs in the shop. For more than 50 years, Festool has been known for its expertise in sanding, delivering tools that make the task of sanding faster and more enjoyable.

Superior dust extraction, very low vibration, long service life and a perfect finish are the results of sanding system where all the parts are made to work together. Festool offers a sander for every application and a full range of abrasives to meet the needs of the professional user in every step of the finishing process.



### Polishing pads

Fully compatible: from polishing pads, sponges and felts to sheepskins for both 5" and 6" sanders.



### Dust extraction

Clean results with our mobile dust extractors, both in the workshop and on the construction site.



### Workspace system

Organize your workplace ergonomically with the pivoting boom arm.



# Sanding

## Which sander is right for the job?

Rapid stripping to fine sanding and polishing

### Rapid stripping to fine sanding and polishing

The flexible all-rounder. The dual-mode sander for a very high rate of stock removal, smooth surface finishing, and polishing.



**Rotex® RO 125 FEQ**

Three 5" tools in one; powerful coarse sander, fine sander, and polisher.

### Rapid stripping and rough shaping

Festool sanders for coarse sanding with fast stock removal.



**RAS 115.04 E**

4.5" sander with high torque and optimum speed for rough shaping and controlled prepping of surfaces.

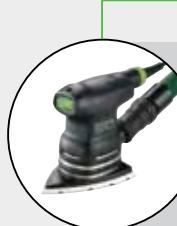


**Rotex® RO 150 FEQ**

Three 6" tools in one; powerful coarse sander, fine sander, and polisher.

### Light surface sanding

Orbital sanders for detail work. Festool's first choice for awkward areas, hard-to-reach corners, and small spaces.



**DTS 400 EQ**

Very compact and light; comfortably operated with one hand; pointed pad ideal for detail work and corners, vertical or horizontal.



**RS 2 E**

Compact, good grip, powerful—to deal with larger areas.



**Deltex DX 93 E**

High stock removal capacity; suitable for corners and hard to reach places.



**RTS 400 EQ**

Very light; fits the hand well; excellent on veneers, sanding small areas and edges, vertical sanding and for prepping paint.

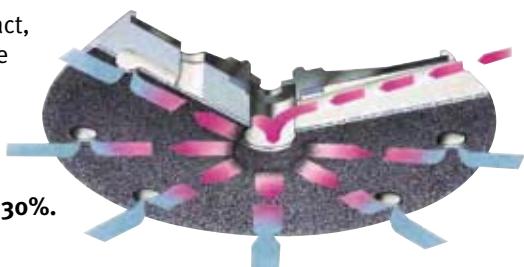
#### Key

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing

### Jetstream™ Technology

Festool sanders and abrasives work with the patented Jetstream design: an additional hole in the center and two air ducts prevent a vacuum forming during dust extraction. This results in less dust accumulation, reduced heat, and less clogging.

Cash savings are fact, not fiction! With the Jetstream design, you use abrasives more efficiently and extend their useful life by **up to 30%**.

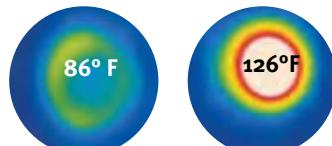


Patent No. EPO404133



#### Less dust accumulation

Festool abrasives accumulate significantly less dust. Grits can work more efficiently and increase the sanding capacity.



#### Reduced heat

Accumulated dust layers begin to generate heat after sanding for just 2 minutes with the standard 6-hole principle. Jetstream keeps the sanding area substantially cooler.



#### Less clogging

Heat causes dust particles to clump together. The abrasive clogs up and becomes unusable (example: 2 min. sanding new paintwork). The Jetstream design keeps the temperature low during sanding and effectively prevents clogging.

### Sanding profiles, corner, edges and rebates

The linear sander for all profiles. The Duplex is a totally new innovation for applications which require a reciprocating sanding motion.



**LS 130 EQ**

Linear sanding motion; sands back and forth only; interchangeable pads for edges, profiles, and rebates

### Achieving the best surface quality

Festool's random orbital sanders for fine and superfine finishing, and for prepping surfaces for painting.



**ETS 150/3 EQ**

Professional 6" sander for fine sanding and finishing; small sanding stroke and low weight perfect for delicate sanding on veneers and similar materials; low vibration.



**ETS 125 EQ**

Very compact and lightweight; comfortably operated with one hand; for small overhead and vertical areas, or as an all-around 5" shop sander.



**ETS 150/5 EQ**

Great intermediate sander, thanks to a large, 3/16" sanding stroke; great for stock removal.

#### Key

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



The StickFix® system works on the hook-and-loop principle. Resilient hooks on sanding pads and hard-wearing velvet fabric on the abrasive material form a secure, non-slip bond.



The Fastfix® system is a simple, quick and safe way to change sanding pads without the need for any other tools. Just push a button and twist off the pad. It's that easy.



## Sanding

Rotex® dual-mode sanders  
Rapid stripping to fine sanding and polishing



### The new RO 150 FEQ

Never before has such a powerful sander been so refined. The Rotex® RO 150 FEQ changes effortlessly from coarse sanding, to fine sanding, to polishing. Changing sanding pads is just as simple, and requires no extra tools. 720 Watts of power means the RO 150 FEQ can take on any job. Yet its 5 lb. frame, minimal vibration and superior ergonomic design make it nearly effortless to work with. The gear box is completely enclosed and impervious to dust, making the RO 150 FEQ last extremely long, even in the toughest applications.

#### ROTEX® AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
RO 150 FEQ + CT Mini	PM571594	\$695.00	\$45.00
RO 150 FEQ + CT Mdi	PD571594	\$720.50	\$49.50
RO 150 FEQ + CT 22	P2571594	\$822.50	\$67.50
RO 150 FEQ + CT 33	P3571594	\$873.50	\$76.50

Power consumption	720 watts/6 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	6" (150 mm)
Speed rotary motion	320-660 rpm
Speed eccentric motion	3300-6800 opm
Sanding stroke	3/16" (5 mm)
Weight	5 lbs. (2.3 kg)

(Metric dimensions binding)

#### RO 150 FEQ

Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (150 mm/6" soft)
  - Edge protector
  - 1 abrasive sheet
  - Removable dust channel
  - Auxilliary side handle
  - Plug-it cable
  - In Systainer 2
- Item No. 571 594 ..... Price \$440.00



- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



**Ergonomic design**  
Optimized grip position for every situation. Ideal weight and minimal vibration for prolonged use.



**Edge protector**  
The bumper guard allows you to sand up to adjacent surfaces without damaging the work piece or sanding pad. It also prevents the sander from jolting when sanding close to walls and edges.



**Dual mode performance**  
Quick and easy changes from gear-driven, rotary mode to random orbital mode. One tool can cover three different application areas: coarse sanding to fine sanding to polishing.



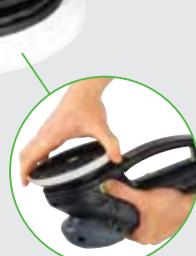
**Enclosed gear unit**  
Prevents dust from entering the gear and bearing unit. This dramatically increases the service life of the tool.



**Detachable Plug-it power cord**  
Use same cord for different Festool sanders. Cord locks in place and detaches for easy storage and replacement. Convenient 13 foot length means no hang ups.



**Near total dust extraction**  
Minimizes dust for a safer work environment. Dust removal increases abrasive life and saves on clean up.



**Tool-free FastFix® pads**  
Tool-less pad change minimizes setup time when changing the pad. That means one less tool to keep track of. Each pad features our StickFix® abrasive mounting for fast, easy grit changes.



**Detachable extraction channel**  
Channel detaches for cleaning or during polishing. Added convenience means more efficient operation so you save time.



### Three tools in one

With the ROTEX® RO 150 FEQ, you can perform three different types of work without changing tools: coarse sanding, fine sanding and polishing. Simply switch to the appropriate motion setting and you're ready to start.



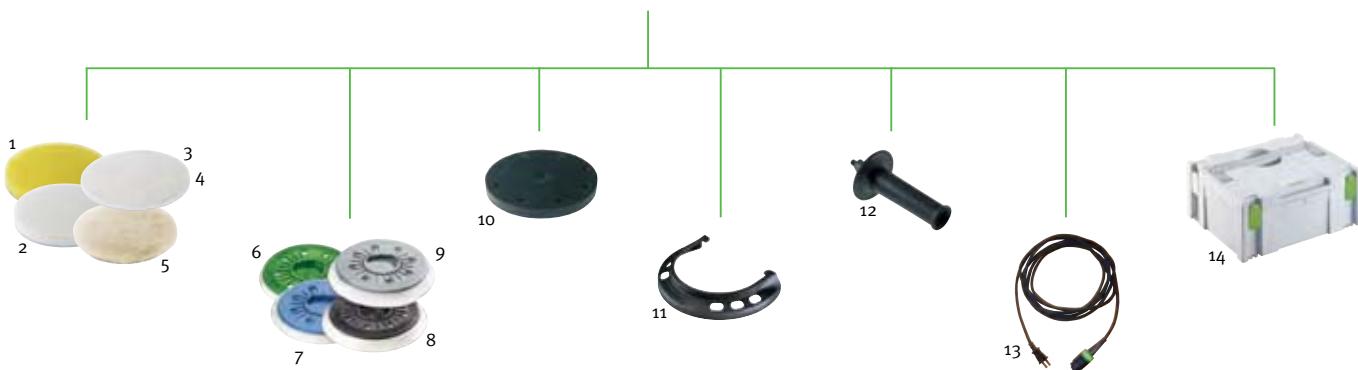
**Coarse sanding/material removal**  
Efficient material removal and a clean sanding pattern with the ROTEX® rotary motion: a combination of eccentric and rotational motion that maintains a low surface temperature.



**Fine sanding**  
Random orbital motion produces a super-fine sanding pattern.



**Polishing**  
The ROTEX® rotary motion produces shiny, hologram-free surfaces: a combination of eccentric and rotational motion that maintains a low surface temperature. Provides high torque output for effortless polishing.



## Accessories\*

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>Coarse sponge</b> - Type: STF D 150 coarse sponge For polishing heavily weathered surfaces (preparation for painting) 1 piece 20 mm high 5 pieces 20 mm high 5 pieces 30 mm high	493 845 488 346 489 404	11.00 42.00 52.00
2 <b>Fine sponge</b> - Type: STF D 150 fine sponge For polishing lightly weathered paint (paint maintenance) 1 piece 20 mm high 5 pieces 30 mm high	493 866 493 867	11.50 43.00
3 <b>Soft felt</b> - Type: STF D 150 soft felt - for pre-polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood 1 piece 5 pieces	493 874	47.50
4 <b>Hard felt</b> - Type: STF D 150 hard felt - for polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood 1 piece 5 pieces	485 972 488 347	7.00 25.00
5 <b>Sheepskin</b> - Type: STF D 150 sheepskin for high-gloss polishing	484 131	11.50
6 <b>FastFix® polishing pad</b> - for attaching polishing accessories 6" diameter (145 mm)/9 hole	493 914	19.50
7 <b>FastFix® sanding pad</b> - high edge strength, for flat surfaces and narrow edges 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole/hard	493 915	34.50
8 <b>FastFix® sanding pad</b> - high-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole/soft	493 916	34.50
9 <b>FastFix® sanding pad</b> - for medium/fine sanding and finishing 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole/supersoft	493 917	34.50

continued on the next page

\* Please see pages 110-111 for RO 150 E accessories (predecessor to the RO 150 FEQ).

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
10		<b>10 Interface pad for superfine abrasive</b> For profiles and contours 5 11/16" diameter (145 mm)/9 hole/soft	<b>492 212</b> 15.00
11		<b>11 Edge protector</b>	<b>493 913</b> 9.00
12		<b>12 Additional side handle</b>	<b>487 865</b> 6.00
13		<b>13 Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) Type: SJ0 2 x 18 AWG	<b>490 649</b> 32.00
14		<b>14 SYS 2</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6"	<b>445 434</b> 53.50



## StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type:	6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b>	For wood, paint, plastics and fillers	P 40	5	494 037	4.50
		P 60	5	494 038	4.50
		P 80	5	494 039	4.50
		P 100	5	494 040	4.50
		P 120	5	494 041	4.50
		P 40	50	494 042	33.00
		P 60	50	494 043	28.50
		P 80	50	494 044	25.50
		P 100	100	494 045	47.50
		P 120	100	494 046	47.50
<b>Brilliant 2</b>	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	5	492 975	3.50
		P 120	5	492 976	3.50
		P 180	5	492 977	3.50
		P 320	5	492 978	2.00
		P 40	50	492 979	26.50
		P 60	50	492 980	22.50
		P 80	50	492 981	20.50
		P 100	100	492 982	38.00
		P 120	100	492 983	38.00
		P 150	100	492 984	37.00
		P 180	100	492 985	37.00
		P 220	100	492 986	37.00
		P 240	100	492 987	37.00
		P 320	100	492 988	37.00
		P 400	100	492 989	37.00
<b>Rubin</b>	For bare wood	P 50	5	489 482	3.50
		P 80	5	484 107	3.50
		P 100	5	489 483	3.50
		P 120	5	489 484	3.50
		P 24	50	486 392	36.00
		P 36	50	486 393	32.00
		P 50	50	486 394	27.50
		P 80	50	486 395	22.50
		P 100	50	486 396	22.50
		P 120	50	486 397	21.50
		P 150	50	486 398	21.50
		P 180	50	486 399	21.50

Type:	6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Titan 2</b>	For solid surface and automotive paint	P 40	50	493 663	25.00
		P 60	50	493 664	25.00
		P 80	50	492 335	25.00
		P 100	100	492 336	43.00
		P 120	100	492 337	43.00
		P 150	100	492 338	43.00
		P 180	100	492 339	43.00
		P 220	100	492 340	43.00
		P 240	100	492 341	43.00
		P 280	100	492 342	43.00
		P 320	100	492 343	43.00
		P 360	100	492 344	43.00
		P 400	100	492 345	43.00
		P 500	100	492 346	43.00
		P 800	100	492 347	50.00
		P 1200 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 348	51.00
		P 1500 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 349	53.50
<b>Saphir</b>	For heavy duty use	P 24	5	484 105	6.00
		P 24	25	486 388	28.50
		P 36	25	486 389	27.50
		P 50	25	486 390	23.50
		P 80	25	486 391	20.50
<b>Vlies</b>	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	A 100 <sup>1</sup>	5	482 778	7.00
		A 280 <sup>1</sup>	5	482 779	7.00
		A 800 <sup>1</sup>	5	482 780	7.00
<b>Platin 2</b>	For superfinish and solid surface	S 400 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 368	48.00
		S 500 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 369	48.00
		S 1000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 370	48.00
		S 2000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 371	48.00
		S 4000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 372	48.00

<sup>1</sup> unperforated



## Sanding

**Rotex® dual-mode sanders**  
Rapid stripping to fine sanding and polishing



### The Rotex® RO 125 FEQ

This sander gives you everything Rotex® has to offer in a smaller, lighter package. The new RO 125 puts dual-mode, triple-function performance into a comfortable, 4.4 pounds. This 5" sander does it all — coarse sanding, fine sanding, and polishing. It's perfect for woodworkers, painters, solid surface fabricators, and anyone who needs to sand in a variety of places and positions. With near-total dust extraction, exceptional ergonomics, and many advanced features, this is a small sander that does a very big job.

#### ROTEX® AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
RO 125 FEQ + CT Mini	PM571536	\$615.00	\$45.00
RO 125 FEQ + CT Midi	PD571536	\$640.50	\$49.50
RO 125 FEQ + CT 22	P2571536	\$742.50	\$67.50
RO 125 FEQ + CT 33	P3571536	\$793.50	\$76.50

Power consumption	500 watts/4.2 amps 120 V AC
Pad diameter	5" (125 mm)
Speed rotary motion	300 - 600 rpm
Speed eccentric motion	3,000 - 6,000 opm
Sanding stroke	9/64" (3.6 mm)
Weight	4.4 lbs. (2 kg)

(Metric dimensions binding)

#### RO 125 FEQ

Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (125 mm/5" soft)
  - 1 abrasive sheet
  - Edge protector
  - Plug-it cable
  - In Systainer 2
- Item No. 571 536 ..... Price \$360.00



- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



**Ergonomic design**  
Optimized grip position for every situation. Ideal weight and minimal vibration for prolonged use.



**Dual mode performance**  
Quick and easy change-over from gear-driven, rotary mode to random orbital mode. One tool can cover three different application areas: coarse sanding to fine sanding to polishing.



**Enclosed gear unit**  
Prevents dust from entering the gear and bearing unit. This dramatically increases the service life of the tool.



**Detachable Plug-it power cord**  
Use same cord for different Festool sanders. Cord locks in place and detaches for easy storage and replacement. Convenient 13 foot length means no hang ups.



**Edge protector**  
The bumper guard allows you to sand up to adjacent surfaces without damaging the work piece or sanding pad. It also prevents the sander from jolting when sanding close to walls and edges.



**Tool-free FastFix® pads**  
Tool-less pad change minimizes down time when changing the pad. That means one less tool to keep track of. Each pad features our StickFix® (hook-and-loop) abrasive mounting for fast, easy grit changes.



**Near total dust extraction**  
Minimizes dust for a safer work environment. Dust removal increases abrasive life and saves on clean up.



### Three tools in one

With the ROTEX® RO 125 FEQ, you can perform three different types of work without changing tools: coarse sanding, fine sanding and polishing. Simply switch to another motion setting and you're ready to start.



**Coarse sanding/material removal**  
Efficient material removal and a clean sanding pattern with the ROTEX® rotary motion: a combination of eccentric and rotational motion that maintains a low surface temperature.



**Fine sanding**  
Random orbital motion produces a super-fine sanding pattern.



**Polishing**  
The ROTEX® rotary motion produces shiny, hologram-free surfaces: a combination of eccentric and rotational motion that maintains a low surface temperature. Provides high torque output for effortless polishing.



## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>FastFix® polishing pad</b> For attaching polishing accessories 1 per pack - Type: D 125/FX-RO125	492 128	24.00
2 <b>Coarse sponge</b> For polishing heavily weathered surfaces (preparation for painting) 5 per pack - Type: D 125 coarse sponge	493 082	42.00
3 <b>Fine sponge</b> For polishing lightly weathered paint (paint maintenance) 5 per pack - Type: D 125 fine sponge 5 per pack - Type: D 125 fine sponge, waffled	493 081 493 080	33.50 34.50
4 <b>Soft felt</b> for pre-polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood 5 per pack - Type: D 125 soft	493 077	25.50
5 <b>Hard felt</b> for polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood 5 per pack - Type: D 125 hard	493 078	26.50
6 Sheepskin for high-gloss polishing 5 per pack - Type: D 125	493 079	61.00
7 <b>FastFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: D 125 hard Hard - 1 per pack	492 127	26.50
8 <b>FastFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: D 125 soft Soft - 1 per pack	492 125	26.50
9 <b>FastFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: D 125 extra soft Extra soft - 1 per pack	492 126	26.50
10 <b>Interface pad for superfine abrasive</b> For profiles and contours 1 per pack	492 271	15.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
11 	<b>11 Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) Type: SJ0 2 x 18 AWG	<b>490 649</b>	32.00
12 	<b>12 SYS 2</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6"	<b>445 434</b>	53.50



### StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type 5" diameter (125 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price	Type 5" diameter (125 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b>  For wood, paint plastics and fillers 	P 40	5	494 027	3.50	<b>Titan 2</b>  For solid surface and automotive paint	P 80	50	492 966	21.50
	P 60	5	494 028	3.50		P 120	100	492 967	39.00
	P 80	5	494 029	3.50		P 150	100	492 968	39.00
	P 100	5	494 030	3.50		P 180	100	492 969	39.00
	P 120	5	494 031	3.50		P 220	100	492 970	39.00
	P 40	50	494 032	24.00		P 240	100	492 971	39.00
	P 60	50	494 033	24.00		P 320	100	492 972	39.00
	P 80	50	494 034	24.00		P 360	100	492 973	39.00
	P 100	100	494 035	42.00		P 400	100	492 974	39.00
	P 120	100	494 036	42.00		P 1200 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 363	39.00
<b>Brilliant 2</b>  For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 120	5	492 953	2.50		P 1500 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 364	42.00
	P 180	5	492 954	2.50		P 3000 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 365	42.00
	P 320	5	492 955	2.50	<b>Saphir</b>  For heavy duty use	P 24	25	493 124	26.50
	P 40	50	493 657	17.50		P 36	25	493 125	25.00
	P 60	50	492 944	19.50		P 50	25	493 126	20.50
	P 80	50	492 945	19.50		P 80	25	493 127	17.50
	P 100	100	492 946	33.00	<b>Vlies</b>  For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	A 120 <sup>1</sup>	5	488 107	9.50
	P 120	100	492 947	33.00		A 280 <sup>1</sup>	5	488 108	9.50
	P 150	100	492 948	33.00	<b>Platin 2</b>  For superfinish and solid surface	S 400 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 373	40.00
	P 180	100	492 949	33.00		S 500 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 374	40.00
	P 220	100	492 950	33.00		S 1000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 375	40.00
	P 320	100	492 951	33.00		S 2000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 376	40.00
	P 400	100	492 952	33.00		S 4000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 377	40.00
<b>Rubin</b>  For bare wood	P 50	5	493 120	3.50					
	P 80	5	493 121	3.50					
	P 100	5	493 122	3.50					
	P 120	5	493 123	3.50					
	P 50	50	493 114	23.50					
	P 80	50	493 115	20.50					
	P 100	50	493 116	19.50					
	P 120	50	493 117	19.50					
	P 150	50	493 118	19.50					
	P 180	50	493 119	19.50					

<sup>1</sup> unperforated



## Sanding

### Rotary sander

Coarse sanding for rapid stripping of old coatings



#### Swivelling hood

Use the swivelling dust extraction hood for an unobstructed view of the workpiece.



#### Comfortable handling

The motor housing on the RAS 115 is only 58 mm in diameter and fits snugly in your hand for easy, effortless use.



#### Dust extraction

Optimum dust extraction through rear dust extraction port.



#### Tool-free FastFix® pads

Tool-less pad change minimizes setup time when changing the pad. That means one less tool to keep track of. Each pad features our StickFix® abrasive mounting for fast, easy grit changes.

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



## The RAS 115.04 E

The RAS 115 is a light, easily-managed tool, specially designed for stripping layers of coatings and rough shaping. Gear reduction gives it high torque and a speed range of 1500-4000 rpm, ideal for fast, controlled stock removal. The lower speed prevents abrasive discs from overheating and clogging, an important consideration for stripping old varnishes and paint layers.

### RAS 115 AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
RAS 115.04 E + CT Mini	PM570738	\$515.00	\$45.00
RAS 115.04 E + CT Midi	PD570738	\$540.50	\$49.50
RAS 115.04 E + CT 22	P2570738	\$642.50	\$67.50
RAS 115.04 E + CT 33	P3570738	\$693.50	\$76.50

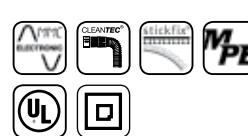
Power consumption	500 watts/4.2 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	4 1/2" (115 mm)
Rotary speed	1,500 - 4,000 rpm
Shaft thread	M 14
Dust extraction port	uses Festool D27 suction hose
Weight	5 lbs. (2.3 kg)

(Metric dimensions binding)

## RAS 115.04 E

Includes:

- Dust extraction hood with brush
  - StickFix® sanding pad (4 1/2" dia. soft)
  - 8 StickFix® abrasive disks
  - Extra side handle
  - Wrench
  - In Systainer 2
- Item No. 570 738 ..... Price \$260.00





## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>FiberFix® sanding pad</b> With arbor for grinding discs	485 298	22.00
2, 3 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: STF D 115/M14 W Hard / high edge strength hook and loop for flat surfaces and narrow edges dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14	484 172	20.00
3 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> Hook and loop Soft - 1 per pack	484 173	20.00
4 <b>Brush insert for RAS 115</b> - Type: AHP-RAS D 115/2 with plastic bristles 2 per pack	484 727	13.00
5 <b>Brush insert for RAS 115</b> - Type: AHM-RAS D115 with metal bristles 1 per pack	484 728	13.00
6 <b>Additional side handle</b> - Type: ZG-RO	487 865	6.00
7 <b>SYS 2</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6"	445 434	53.50

SANDING



## StickFix® abrasive sheets

4 1/2" diameter (115 mm)/9 hole	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
Rubin  For bare wood	24	50	485 914	20.50
	36	50	485 915	20.50
	50	50	484 158	19.50
	80	50	484 159	16.50
	100	50	484 160	16.50
	120	50	484 161	16.50
	150	50	484 162	16.50
	180	50	484 413	16.50
Saphir  For heavy duty use	24	25	484 151	19.50
	36	25	484 152	17.50
	50	25	485 245	17.50
	80	25	485 246	14.50
Vlies  For light sanding and degreasing metals	A 80 <sup>1</sup>	10	484 165	27.50
	A 180 <sup>1</sup>	10	484 166	29.00

<sup>1</sup> unperforated





## Sanding

## Orbital sanders

Coarse sanding for rapid stripping of old coatings

**Edges, surfaces and corners**  
Reach the tightest corners with orbital sanding motion.

**Fatigue-free work**  
A housing diameter of only 2 1/4" in the grip area to rest comfortably in your hand.

**Near total dust extraction**  
Integrated dust extractor port.

**Rapid stripping and removal**  
Sanding stroke of 2.5 mm and variable speed control guarantee rapid stock removal.

**Stepless speed control**  
Stepless electronic speed control for various uses. Designed for strong abrasion through reduction gearing.

**StickFix® pads**  
StickFix® sanding system for fast replacement of sanding pad and abrasives.

Legend:  
■ Heavy duty  
■ Coarse  
■ Medium  
■ Fine  
● Polishing

### The Deltex DX 93 E

Festool gear-driven sanders are designed for strong abrasion through reduction gearing. This means that they are ideal for stripping off old, thick, and stubborn coatings.

A versatile sander for difficult and hard-to-reach spots, the Deltex provides excellent sanding results in even the tightest of corners. The Deltex triangular sanding pad means you can power sand using the full area of the pad, saving labor and eliminating time-consuming manual sanding in problem areas. Excellent finish sander for tight spots using finer grits.

#### DX 93 E AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
DX 93 E + CT Mini	PM567738	\$520.00	<b>\$45.00</b>
DX 93 E + CT Midi	PD567738	\$545.50	<b>\$49.50</b>
DX 93 E + CT 22	P2567738	\$647.50	<b>\$67.50</b>
DX 93 E + CT 33	P3567738	\$698.50	<b>\$76.50</b>

Power consumption	150 watts/1.3 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	3 11/16" (93 mm)
Speed	5,000 - 9,500 opm
Sanding stroke	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Weight	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)

(Metric dimensions binding)

#### DX 93 E

Includes:

- Plate
  - StickFix® 93 V sanding pad 3 11/16" (93 mm) soft
  - Flat sanding pad
  - 1 abrasive sheet
  - In Systainer 1
- Item No. 567 738 ..... Price \$265.00





## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	<b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: STF 93 V-W (snap stud) Soft - pack of 2	488 715	12.50
2	<b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: STF 93 V-H (snap stud) Hard - pack of 2	488 716	12.50
3	<b>Flat extended-length sanding pad</b> - Type: L-STF 93 V 1 per pack	488 036	12.50
4	<b>Base plate</b> - Type: TP-DX 2 (snap)	488 717	10.50
5	<b>Base plate and pad</b> (replacement) Plate 488 717 and sanding pad 488 715	488 899	18.00
6	<b>SY5 1</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	445 433	49.50



## StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type 3 11/16" (93 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
Brilliant 2	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood			
	P 40	10	492 879	3.50
	P 80	10	492 880	3.50
	P 120	10	492 881	2.00
	P 180	10	492 882	2.00
	P 40	50	492 883	12.00
	P 60	50	492 884	10.50
	P 80	50	492 885	10.50
	P 100	100	492 886	19.50
	P 120	100	492 887	19.50
	P 150	100	492 888	19.50
	P 180	100	492 889	19.50
	P 220	100	492 890	19.50
	P 240	100	492 891	19.50
	P 320	100	492 892	19.50
	P 400	100	492 893	19.50

Type 3 11/16" (93 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
Rubin	For bare wood			
	P 50	50	486 449	12.00
	P 80	50	486 450	10.50
	P 100	50	486 451	10.50
	P 120	50	486 452	10.50
	P 150	50	486 453	10.50
	P 180	50	486 454	10.50

Saphir	For heavy duty use	P 24	25	487 515	10.50
		P 40	25	487 516	9.50
		P 60	25	487 517	9.50
		P 80	25	487 518	8.50
		P 100	50	487 519	16.50
		P 120	50	487 520	16.50



## Sanding block

No./description/application	Grit	Item No.	Price
1 <b>Pocket StickFix®</b> Hand sanding block		583 129	10.50
2 <b>StickFix® abrasives</b> for Pocket StickFix® - pack of 10	P 40 P 80 P 120 P 180 assorted/P 40-P 180	492 843 492 844 492 845 492 846 492 847	3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50 3.50



## Sanding

### Orbital sanders

Light surface sanding for detail work



**Surfaces and corners**  
Full-area sanding into every corner through orbital sanding motion. The specialist for hard-to-reach points such as beads, corners, and assembled cabinets.



**Vibration Stop**  
Ergonomic handle grip, light weight, and Vibration Stop balancing minimizes user fatigue during prolonged use.



**Integrated dust extraction**  
A powerful integrated dust extractor protects your health and keeps your working environment clean.



#### Stepless speed control

Stepless electronic speed control for varied applications. Enclosed bearing ensures long service life.

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



## The DTS 400 EQ

A great all-round sander, the DTS 400 is ideal for working on vertical and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs. The electronics improve working results and the vibration stop makes your work less tiring.

Power consumption	200 watts/1.67 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Weight	2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### DTS 400 EQ

#### Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- In Systainer 1
- Item No. 567 825 ..... Price \$190.00

Note: Pads not interchangeable with RTS 400 EQ





### Accessories\*

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	1 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: STF Delta 100 x 150 Replacement pad	<b>493 723</b>	19.50
2	2 <b>Turbo dust bag</b> Paper dust bag for turbo extraction 5 per pack - Type: TF-RS 400/5 25 per pack - Type: TF-RS 200/25	<b>489 128</b> <b>489 127</b>	6.00 27.50
3	3 <b>Turbo dust bag set</b> - Type: TFS-RS400 Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction with plastic holder	<b>489 129</b>	15.50
4	4 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	<b>490 649</b>	32.00
5	5 <b>SYS 1</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	<b>445 433</b>	49.50

\* All DTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the DS 400.

SANDING



### StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type 3 11/16" (93 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price	Type 3 11/16" (93 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price	
<b>Brilliant 2</b>	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40 P 80 P 120 P 180 P 40 P 60 P 80 P 100 P 120 P 150 P 180 P 220 P 240 P 320 P 400	10 10 10 10 50 50 50 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	492 804 492 805 492 806 492 807 492 793 492 794 492 795 492 796 492 797 492 798 492 799 492 800 492 801 492 802 492 803	5.00 3.50 3.50 3.50 19.50 16.50 15.50 28.50 28.50 27.50 27.50 27.50 27.50 27.50 27.50	<b>Rubin</b>	For bare wood	P 50 P 80 P 100 P 120 P 50 P 80 P 100 P 120 P 150 P 180	489 478 489 479 489 480 489 481 489 039 489 040 489 041 489 042 489 043 489 044	5.00 5.00 3.50 3.50 19.50 16.50 16.50 16.50 16.50 16.50
<b>Vlies</b>	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	A 120 A 280 S 800	10 10 10	489 045 489 046 489 047	20.50 20.50 16.50					



## Sanding

### Orbital sanders

Light surface sanding for detail work

#### Surfaces and corners

High power on surfaces, in rebates, and on edges.



#### Stepless speed control

Stepless electronic control for varied applications. Enclosed bearing for long service life.



#### Perfect one-handed operation

Designed to fit your hand: 2.4 lbs, compact with handle grip comfortably suits both right and left handers. Vibration Stop balancing for smooth operation.



#### Integral near total dust extraction

A powerful integral dust extractor protects your health and keeps your working environment clean.



#### Non-marring edge

Sanding pad made of high-strength MPE plastic will not mar adjacent surfaces.

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



## The RTS 400 EQ

A sander well suited for a wide range of applications, the RTS 400 is ideal for working on vertical and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs. The electronics improve working results and Vibration Stop balancing reduces the opportunity for fatigue during prolonged use.

Power consumption	200 watts/1.67 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)
Weight	2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

## RTS 400 EQ

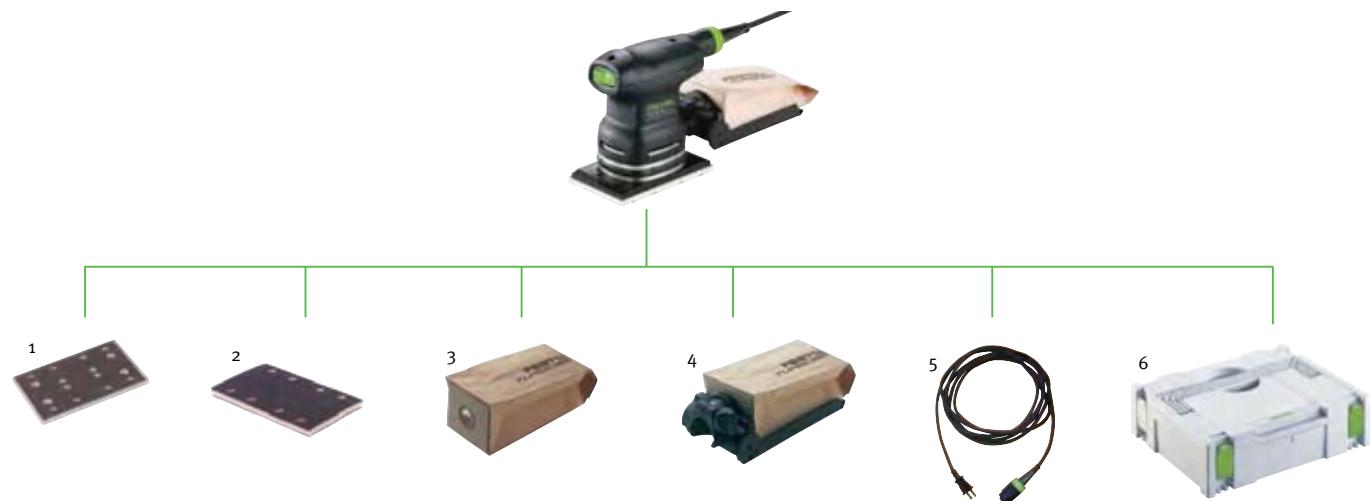
#### Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 1

Item No. 567 817 ..... Price \$190.00

Note: Pads not interchangeable with DTS 400 EQ





### Accessories\*

No./description/application		Item No.	Price
1	<b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> - Type: STF 80 x 130 mm Replacement pad	<b>489 252</b>	21.00
2	<b>Interface pad</b> - Type: STF 80 x 133 mm Foam pad for profiles and contours	<b>490 160</b>	12.00
3	<b>Turbo dust bag</b> Paper dust bag for turbo extraction 5 per pack - Type: TF-RS 400/5 25 per pack - Type: TF-RS 400/25	<b>489 128</b> <b>489 127</b>	6.00 27.50
4	<b>Turbo dust bag set</b> - Type: TFS-RS400 Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction with plastic holder	<b>489 129</b>	15.50
5	<b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) - Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	<b>490 649</b>	32.00
6	<b>SYS 1</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	<b>445 433</b>	49.50

\* All RTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the RS 400.

SANDING



### StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b>	For wood, paint, plastics and fillers	P40	5	494 052	4.50
		P60	5	494 053	4.50
		P80	5	494 054	4.50
		P100	5	494 055	4.50
		P120	5	494 056	4.50
		P40	50	494 057	19.50
		P60	50	494 058	16.50
		P80	50	494 059	15.50
		P100	50	494 060	28.00
		P120	50	494 061	28.00
<b>Rubin</b>	For bare wood	P 50	10	490 393	3.50
		P 80	10	490 394	3.50
		P 100	10	490 395	3.50
		P 120	10	490 396	3.50
		P 50	50	490 387	15.50
		P 80	50	490 388	13.00
		P 100	50	490 389	13.00
		P 120	50	490 390	13.00
		P 150	50	490 391	13.00
		P 180	50	490 392	13.00

Type	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Brilliant 2</b>	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	10	492 859	3.50
		P 80	10	492 860	3.50
		P 120	10	492 861	3.50
		P 180	10	492 862	3.50
		P 40	50	492 848	15.50
		P 60	50	492 849	13.00
		P 80	50	492 850	12.00
		P 100	100	492 851	22.50
		P 120	100	492 852	22.50
		P 150	100	492 853	22.50
<b>Vlies</b>	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metals and solid surface	P 180	100	492 854	22.50
		P 220	100	492 855	22.50
		P 240	100	492 856	22.50
		P 320	100	492 857	22.50
		P 400	100	492 858	22.50
		A 100	5	483 580	6.00
		A 280	5	483 581	6.00
		S 800	5	483 582	6.00



## Sanding

### Orbital sanders

Light surface sanding for detail work



**Additional hand grip**  
A convenient additional hand grip for reliable guidance prevents fatigue during prolonged use.



**Big on performance**  
Powerful and efficient for rapid material removal.



**Integrated near total dust extraction**  
A powerful integrated dust extractor protects your health and keeps your working environment clean.



**Clamp lever**  
For use with non hook and loop abrasives, the clamp lever adds versatility.

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



## The RS 2 E

The large 4 1/2" x 9" sanding surface makes the RS 2 E an efficient choice for fine sanding large surfaces. Typical applications include intermediate sanding of varnished doors, leveling large surfaces, and sanding narrow pieces without rounding over edges. An additional ergonomic handgrip permits guidance with little force to avoid fatigue during long sessions.

### RS 2 E AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
RS 2 E + CT Mini	PM567669	\$555.00	\$45.00
RS 2 E + CT Midi	PD567669	\$580.50	\$49.50
RS 2 E + CT 22	P2567669	\$682.50	\$67.50
RS 2 E + CT 33	P3567669	\$733.50	\$76.50

Power consumption	330 watts/2.75 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Speed	4,000 - 10,000 opm
Sanding stroke	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Weight	5.5 lbs. (2.5 kg)

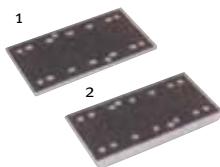
(Metric dimensions binding)

### RS 2 E

Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad 4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag and holder
- In Systainer 2
- Item No. 567 669 ..... Price \$300.00





## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 	1 StickFix® sanding pad - (replacement pad)	483 679	31.50
2 	2 StickFix® sanding pad - (replacement pad with non-marring edge)	485 648	33.50
3 	3 MPE sanding pad - for use with clamped abrasives (not shown) MPE sanding pad - for use with clamped abrasives - with non-marring edge (not shown)	484 538 485 647	16.50 31.50
4 	4 Hole punch - to perforate standard abrasives for dust extraction Type: 10 holes, 115 x 225 mm	481 523	21.00
5 	5 Turbo dust bags Paper dust bag for turbo extraction 5 per pack	487 779	6.00
6 	25 per pack 6 Turbo dust bag set Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction with plastic holder	487 871	27.50
7 	6 Turbo dust bag set Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6"	487 780	21.00
		445 434	53.50

SANDING



## StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type	4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
Brilliant 2	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	10	492 818	6.00
		P 80	10	492 819	5.00
		P 120	10	492 820	5.00
		P 180	10	492 821	5.00
		P 40	50	492 822	28.50
		P 60	50	492 823	25.00
		P 80	50	492 824	22.50
		P 100	100	492 825	42.00
		P 120	100	492 826	42.00
		P 150	100	492 827	40.00
		P 180	100	492 828	40.00
		P 220	100	492 829	39.00
		P 240	100	492 830	39.00
		P 320	100	492 831	39.00
		P 400	100	492 832	39.00

Type	4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
Rubin	For bare wood	P 50	10	489 474	6.00
		P 80	10	489 475	6.00
		P 100	10	489 476	6.00
		P 120	10	489 477	6.00
		P 50	50	484 404	29.50
		P 80	50	484 405	25.00
		P 100	50	484 406	25.00
		P 120	50	484 407	23.50
		P 150	50	484 408	23.50
		P 180	50	484 409	23.50
Titan*	For solid surface and automotive paint	P 80	50	488 249	21.00
		P 100	100	488 250	37.00
		P 120	100	488 251	37.00
		P 150	100	488 252	37.00
		P 180	100	488 253	37.00
		P 220	100	488 254	37.00
Vlies	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	A 100	5	483 586	7.00
		A 280	5	483 587	7.00
		S 800	5	483 588	7.00

\*This will be discontinued; only available while supplies last.



## Sanding

### Linear sander

Sanding profiles, corners, edges and rebates

**Long service life**  
Engineered for a long service life. A robust drive, tight dust seal and vibration damping ensure trouble-free work over a long expected tool life.

**Edge sanding, no knocking**  
Rebates and profiles are easier to sand by using a motion that imitates hand sanding: a linear motion that doesn't knock to the sides.

**Ergonomic design**  
The Duplex was designed to fit snugly in your hand for ease of maneuverability, requiring less energy and making your work easier.

**Wide selection**  
The right sanding pad for every application and material.

**Curves and profiles**  
The linear motion of the Duplex is ideal for sanding curves and profiles.

**Quick sanding pad changes**  
The FastFix® system for simple tool-less sanding pad changes saves you time and money.

Legend:

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing

### The Duplex LS 130 EQ

Festool's Duplex LS 130 EQ makes detail sanding faster, easier, and cleaner. The Duplex linear sander is designed for professional use with the quality and reliability you expect from Festool.

Rebates, edges, and profiles can only be sanded by a linear motion—back and forth, not side to side, not circular, not oscillating. Until now, the only truly professional portable that could do that was your hand. But the linear sander powers through detail sanding up to three times faster. Common as these jobs are, this is major savings in time and effort.

#### LS 130 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
LS 130 EQ + CT Mini	PM567777	\$545.00	<b>\$45.00</b>
LS 130 EQ + CT Midi	PD567777	\$570.50	<b>\$49.50</b>
LS 130 EQ + CT 22	P2567777	\$672.50	<b>\$67.50</b>
LS 130 EQ + CT 33	P3567777	\$723.50	<b>\$76.50</b>

Power consumption	260 watts/2.2 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Speed	4,000 - 6,000 rpm
Sanding stroke	5/32" (4 mm)
Dust extractor connection	1" (27 mm)
Weight	3.94 lbs. (1.7 kg)

(Metric dimensions binding)

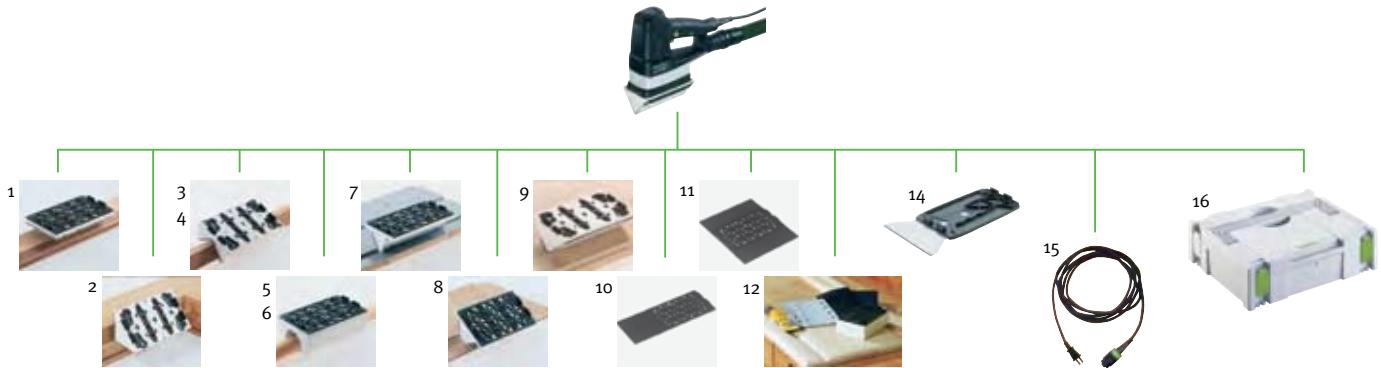
#### LS 130 EQ

Includes:

- StickFix® flat sanding pad  
3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
- 90° sanding pad
- 2 abrasive sheets
- Plug it cord
- In Systainer 1

Item No. 567 777 ..... Price \$290.00





Accessories	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1	1 <b>Flat sanding pad</b> standard design	490 161	25.50
2	2 <b>90° pad</b> for sanding inside corners	490 162	25.50
3 4	3 <b>Radius 6 pad</b> - for sanding outside edges 4 <b>Radius 10 pad</b> - for sanding outside edges	490 163 491 197	25.50 25.50
5 6	5 <b>Radius 18 concave pad</b> - for sanding curves 6 <b>Radius 25 concave pad</b> - for sanding curves	490 164 490 165	25.50 25.50
7	7 <b>Radius 10 convex pad</b> for sanding v-grooves with inside radius of 25/64" (10 mm)	490 166	25.50
8	8 <b>Radius 25 convex pad</b> for sanding inside radius of 1" (25 mm)	490 167	25.50
9	9 <b>88° pad</b> - for sanding inside corners with a radius of 25/64" (10 mm)/Type: STF-LS130-R10KX	491 198	25.50
10	10 <b>Flat sanding pad long</b> - extra reach for tight spaces/dimensions: 3 9/64" x 7 43/64" (80 x 195 mm)	491 861	16.00
11	11 <b>Flat sanding pad wide</b> - Type: SSH-STF-LS130-LL130 provides greater surface area/dimen: 6 59/64" x 5 7/64" (158 x 130 mm)	491 862	20.00
12	12 <b>Do-It-Yourself kit</b> - for creating your own sanding pad to match custom profiles/Type: STF-LS130-KIT	490 780	40.50
13	13 <b>Interface pad</b> (not shown) - foam pad for profiles and contours	490 160	12.00
14	14 <b>Scraper</b> - for stripping carpet, wallpaper, etc. - Type: SSH-LS130-B100	491 199	20.00
15	15 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) - Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	490 649	32.00
16	16 <b>SYS 1</b> - Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	445 433	49.50

SANDING

### StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b> 	For wood, paint, plastics and fillers	P40	5	494 052	4.50
		P60	5	494 053	4.50
		P80	5	494 054	4.50
		P100	5	494 055	4.50
		P120	5	494 056	4.50
		P40	50	494 057	19.50
		P60	50	494 058	16.50
		P80	50	494 059	15.50
		P100	50	494060	28.00
		P120	50	494061	28.00
<b>Rubin</b> 	For bare wood	P50	10	490 393	3.50
		P80	10	490 394	3.50
		P100	10	490 395	3.50
		P120	10	490 396	3.50
		P50	50	490 387	15.50
		P80	50	490 388	13.00
		P100	50	490 389	13.00
		P120	50	490 390	13.00
		P150	50	490 391	13.00
		P180	50	490 392	13.00

Type	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Brilliant 2</b> 	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	10	492 859	3.50
		P 80	10	492 860	3.50
		P 120	10	492 861	3.50
		P 180	10	492 862	3.50
		P 40	50	492 848	15.50
		P 60	50	492 849	13.00
		P 80	50	492 850	12.00
		P 100	100	492 851	22.50
		P 120	100	492 852	22.50
		P 150	100	492 853	22.50
<b>Vlies</b> 	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metals and solid surface	P 180	100	492 854	22.50
		P 220	100	492 855	22.50
		P 240	100	492 856	22.50
		P 320	100	492 857	22.50
		P 400	100	492 858	22.50
		A 100	5	483 580	6.00
		A 280	5	483 581	6.00
		S 800	5	483 582	6.00



## Sanding

Random orbital sanders  
Achieving the best surface quality



### ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ

Festool presents two top-of-class, lightweight eccentric sanders in the ETS series: the ETS 150/3 is a favorite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding, producing an excellent surface finish with a short 1/8" sanding stroke. The ETS 150/5, with a 3/16" stroke, is a favorite for more aggressive sanding or intermediate varnish sanding. Its maneuverability is a product of superior ergonomics and low weight. The balance of each tool is calibrated to its stroke, delivering smooth, low vibration operation.

#### ETS 150 EQ AND DUST EXTRACTOR PACKAGE DEALS

Package	Pkg. No.	Price	Savings
ETS 150/3 EQ + CT Mini PM571540	\$515.00	\$45.00	
ETS 150/3 EQ + CT Midi PD571540	\$540.50	\$49.50	
ETS 150/3 EQ + CT 22 P2571540	\$642.50	\$67.50	
ETS 150/3 EQ + CT 33 P3571540	\$693.50	\$76.50	
ETS 150/5 EQ + CT Mini PM571541	\$515.00	\$45.00	
ETS 150/5 EQ + CT Midi PD571541	\$540.50	\$49.50	
ETS 150/5 EQ + CT 22 P2571541	\$642.50	\$67.50	
ETS 150/5 EQ + CT 33 P3571541	\$693.50	\$76.50	

#### ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ

Power consumption	310 watts/2.6 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	6" (150 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 10,500 opm
Sanding stroke	<b>150/3:</b> 1/8" (3 mm); <b>150/5:</b> 3/16" (5 mm)
Weight	4 lbs. (1.8 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

#### ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ

Includes:

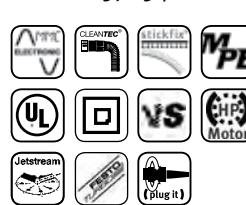
- StickFix® sanding pad (150 soft)
- 1 abrasive sheet
- Filter bag with holder
- Plug-it cord
- In Systainer 3

#### ETS 150/3 EQ

Item No. 571 540 ..... Price \$260.00

#### ETS 150/5 EQ

Item No. 571 541 ..... Price \$260.00



**Ergonomic design**  
Provides outstanding comfort and handling: lightweight, compact, dome grip with Softgrip and ergonomic pistol grip handle.

**Distinctly durable**  
Robust componentry protects the electronics should the machine ever fall.

**High quality sanding**  
The excellent surface quality produced by Festool random orbital sanders makes them ideal for high-quality workpieces.

**Detachable Plug-it power cord**  
Use the same cord for different Festool sanders. Cord locks in place and detaches for easy storage and replacement. Convenient 13 foot length means no hang ups.

**Lightest in its class**  
Weighing in at just 4 pounds, these extremely robust sanders are well suited for prolonged use.

**Long service life**  
Features dual race, durable dustproof bearings.

**Effective sanding brake**  
Prevents scratching when the tool is set down on the workpiece.

**ETS 150/3 EQ**

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing

**ETS 150/5 EQ**

- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing

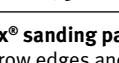
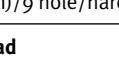
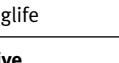
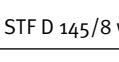
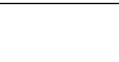
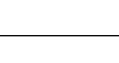


### A smooth surface finish

Festool random orbital sanders are used in applications where a flawless finish is required. Their “random” motion makes sanding scratches invisible to the human eye, producing an immaculate surface finish instead of unsightly rings.



## Accessories\*

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
 1 <b>FastFix® polishing pad</b> - Type: STF 150/M8-P For attaching polishing accessories	<b>485 748</b>	19.50
 2 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> For contours and profiles 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole /supersoft	<b>486 382</b>	34.50
 3 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> Standard pad 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole/soft	<b>486 381</b>	34.50
 4 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> For narrow edges and flat surfaces 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole/hard	<b>484 850</b>	34.50
 5 <b>StickFix® sanding pad</b> For demanding applications 6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole/Longlife	<b>491 935</b>	34.50
 6 <b>Interface pad for superfine abrasive</b> For extra fine sanding 5 11/16" diameter (145 mm)/9 hole/soft - Type: STF D 145/8 w ZB	<b>492 212</b>	15.00
 7 <b>Turbo dust bags</b> Paper dust bags for turbo dust extraction Pack of 5 - Type: TF II-ET/RS Pack of 25 - Type: TF II-ET/RS/25	<b>487 779</b> <b>487 871</b>	6.00 27.50
 8 <b>Turbo dust bag set</b> - Type: TFS-ES 150 Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder	<b>489 631</b>	16.50
 9 <b>Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) - Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	<b>490 649</b>	32.00
 10 <b>SYS 3</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 8"	<b>445 596</b>	59.00

\* All ETS 150 accessories are correct for use on the RO 150 E (not the RO 150 FEQ).

continued on the next page



## StickFix® abrasive sheets\*

Type:	6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b> 	For wood, paint, plastics and fillers	P 40	494 037	4.50
		P 60	494 038	4.50
		P 80	494 039	4.50
		P 100	494 040	4.50
		P 120	494 041	4.50
		P 40	494 042	33.00
		P 60	494 043	28.50
		P 80	494 044	25.50
		P 100	494 045	47.50
		P 120	494 046	47.50
<b>Brilliant 2</b> 	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	492 975	3.50
		P 120	492 976	3.50
		P 180	492 977	3.50
		P 320	492 978	2.00
		P 40	492 979	26.50
		P 60	492 980	22.50
		P 80	492 981	20.50
		P 100	492 982	38.00
		P 120	492 983	38.00
		P 150	492 984	37.00
		P 180	492 985	37.00
		P 220	492 986	37.00
		P 240	492 987	37.00
		P 320	492 988	37.00
		P 400	492 989	37.00
<b>Rubin</b> 	For bare wood	P 50	489 482	3.50
		P 80	484 107	3.50
		P 100	489 483	3.50
		P 120	489 484	3.50
		P 24	486 392	36.00
		P 36	486 393	32.00
		P 50	486 394	27.50
		P 80	486 395	22.50
		P 100	486 396	22.50
		P 120	486 397	21.50
		P 150	486 398	21.50
		P 180	486 399	21.50

Type:	6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Titan 2</b> 	For solid surface and automotive paint	P 40	493 663	25.00
		P 60	493 664	25.00
		P 80	492 335	25.00
		P 100	492 336	43.00
		P 120	492 337	43.00
		P 150	492 338	43.00
		P 180	492 339	43.00
		P 220	492 340	43.00
		P 240	492 341	43.00
		P 280	492 342	43.00
		P 320	492 343	43.00
		P 360	492 344	43.00
<b>Saphir</b> 	For heavy duty use	P 400	492 345	43.00
		P 500	492 346	43.00
		P 800	492 347	50.00
		P 1200 <sup>1</sup>	492 348	51.00
		P 1500 <sup>1</sup>	492 349	53.50
<b>Vlies</b> 	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	A 100 <sup>1</sup>	482 778	7.00
		A 280 <sup>1</sup>	482 779	7.00
		A 800 <sup>1</sup>	482 780	7.00
<b>Platin 2</b> 	For superfinish and solid surface	S 400 <sup>1</sup>	492 368	48.00
		S 500 <sup>1</sup>	492 369	48.00
		S 1000 <sup>1</sup>	492 370	48.00
		S 2000 <sup>1</sup>	492 371	48.00
		S 4000 <sup>1</sup>	492 372	48.00

<sup>1</sup> unperforated

\* All 6" abrasives are also correct for use on both the RO 150 E and the RO 150 FEQ.



### The ETS 125 EQ

The ergonomic ETS 125 has a 5/64" sanding stroke and is the ideal one-handed machine for maximum surface quality when finishing or pre-sanding. Weighing only 2.4 lbs., it is perfect for vertical surfaces and overhead work. Technical features such as the sanding pad brake and Vibration Stop balancing put the ETS 125 in a category of its own.

Power consumption	200 watts/1.67 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	5" (125 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 rpm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2.0 mm)
Weight	2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### ETS 125 EQ

Includes:

- StickFix® sanding pad (125 mm soft)
  - 1 abrasive sheet
  - Filter bag and holder
  - Plug-it cord
  - In Systainer 1
- Item No. 571 610 ..... Price \$165.00



- Heavy duty
- Coarse
- Medium
- Fine
- Polishing



#### Ergonomic design

Perfect grip position for every situation. Ideal weight and minimal vibration for continuous operation.



#### No reworking

The secret to producing a perfect finish is good preparatory work. Expect precise and delicate pre-sanding with the ETS 125.



#### Effective sanding brake

Prevents scratching when the tool is set down on the workpiece.



**Vertical, horizontal, high, low**  
So lightweight and maneuverable, you can easily work on vertical or overhead surfaces.



**Detachable Plug-it power cord**  
Use same cord for different Festool sanders. Cord locks in place and detaches for easy storage and replacement. Convenient 13 foot length means no hang ups.



**Choice of dust extractors**  
Hook it up to a mobile dust extractor to achieve near total extraction. Connect directly without using an adapter.



#### Ideal for wooden surfaces

A perfect solution when preparing various finishes. Vibration Stop balancing reduces fatigue during prolonged use.



## Absolutely flat

When you need to produce top-class working results, start with the basics. A perfectly flat, smooth-running sanding pad is the foundation for the precision offered by the Festool ETS 125.



## Vertical, horizontal, high and low

The ETS 125 is so lightweight and maneuverable, that you can work on vertical surfaces or overhead with no problem at all. With Vibration Stop balancing, it can be easily and comfortably operated with one hand during prolonged use.



## Accessories\*

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>1 StickFix® sanding pad</b> 1 Soft (1 per pack) - Type: STF-ES 125 SW-HT 2 Extra soft (1 per pack) - Type: STF-ES 125 SW	<b>492 280</b> <b>492 282</b>	26.50 26.50
<b>3 Interface pad</b> for superfine abrasive, profiles and contours 1 per pack - Type: D 120/90/8	<b>492 271</b>	15.00
<b>4 Turbo dust bags</b> Paper dust bags for turbo dust extraction Pack of 5 - Type: TF-RS 400/5 Pack of 25 - Type: TF-RS 400/25	<b>489 128</b> <b>489 127</b>	6.00 27.50
<b>5 Turbo filter set</b> - Type: TFS-RS 400 Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder	<b>489 129</b>	15.50
<b>6 Plug-it power cord, 13'</b> (replacement) - Type: SJO 2 x 18 AWG	<b>490 649</b>	32.00
<b>7 SYS 1</b> Dimensions (L x W x H) 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4"	<b>445 433</b>	49.50

\* All ETS 125 accessories are correct for use on the ES 125.

continued on the next page



### StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type	5" diameter (125 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b> 	For wood, paint plastics and fillers	P 40	5	494 027	3.50
		P 60	5	494 028	3.50
		P 80	5	494 029	3.50
		P 100	5	494 030	3.50
		P 40	50	494 032	24.00
		P 60	50	494 033	24.00
		P 80	50	494 034	24.00
		P 100	100	494 035	42.00
		P 120	100	494 036	42.00
<b>Brilliant 2</b> 	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 120	5	492 953	2.50
		P 180	5	492 954	2.50
		P 320	5	492 955	2.50
		P 40	50	493 657	17.50
		P 60	50	492 944	19.50
		P 80	50	492 945	19.50
		P 100	100	492 946	33.00
		P 120	100	492 947	33.00
		P 150	100	492 948	33.00
		P 180	100	492 949	33.00
		P 220	100	492 950	33.00
		P 320	100	492 951	33.00
		P 400	100	492 952	33.00
<b>Rubin</b> 	For bare wood	P 50	5	493 120	3.50
		P 80	5	493 121	3.50
		P 100	5	493 122	3.50
		P 120	5	493 123	3.50
		P 50	50	493 114	23.50
		P 80	50	493 115	20.50
		P 100	50	493 116	19.50
		P 120	50	493 117	19.50
		P 150	50	493 118	19.50
		P 180	50	493 119	19.50

Type	5" diameter (125 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Titan 2</b> 	For solid surface and automotive paint	P 80	50	492 966	21.50
		P 120	100	492 967	39.00
		P 150	100	492 968	39.00
		P 180	100	492 969	39.00
		P 220	100	492 970	39.00
		P 240	100	492 971	39.00
		P 320	100	492 972	39.00
		P 360	100	492 973	39.00
		P 400	100	492 974	39.00
		P 1200 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 363	39.00
<b>Saphir</b> 	For heavy duty use	P 1500 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 364	42.00
		P 3000 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 365	42.00
<b>Vlies</b> 	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	P 24	25	493 124	26.50
		P 36	25	493 125	25.00
		P 50	25	493 126	20.50
		P 80	25	493 127	17.50
<b>Platin 2</b> 	For superfinish and solid surface	A 120 <sup>1</sup>	5	488 107	9.50
		A 280 <sup>1</sup>	5	488 108	9.50
		S 400 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 373	40.00
		S 500 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 374	40.00
		S 1000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 375	40.00
		S 2000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 376	40.00
		S 4000 <sup>1</sup>	15	492 377	40.00

<sup>1</sup> unperforated





## Sanding with compressed air



## FESTOOL THE SYSTEM



At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Sanding pads

Based on the Festool Jetstream design, the right sanding pad for every task.



### Abrasives

Wood, paint or varnish? Festool abrasives produce perfect results for all your application needs.

## Best results with the right pressure

A durable and reliable machine is the best solution for tough workshop applications and continuous industrial use; particularly when this machine is integrated into a larger plant system.



### Hoses

The IAS 2 hose combines three functions: compressed air supply, tool exhaust and dust extraction.



### Adapters

Connect the hose, mobile dust extractor and compressed-air connection easily and safely using the IAS 2 adapter.



### Dust extraction

Festool mobile dust extractors are compatible with the compressed air systems—standard or retrofitted.



## Who should use air tools?

If you sand three or more hours a day, every day, the economics of air tools make them the wise choice for commercial applications.

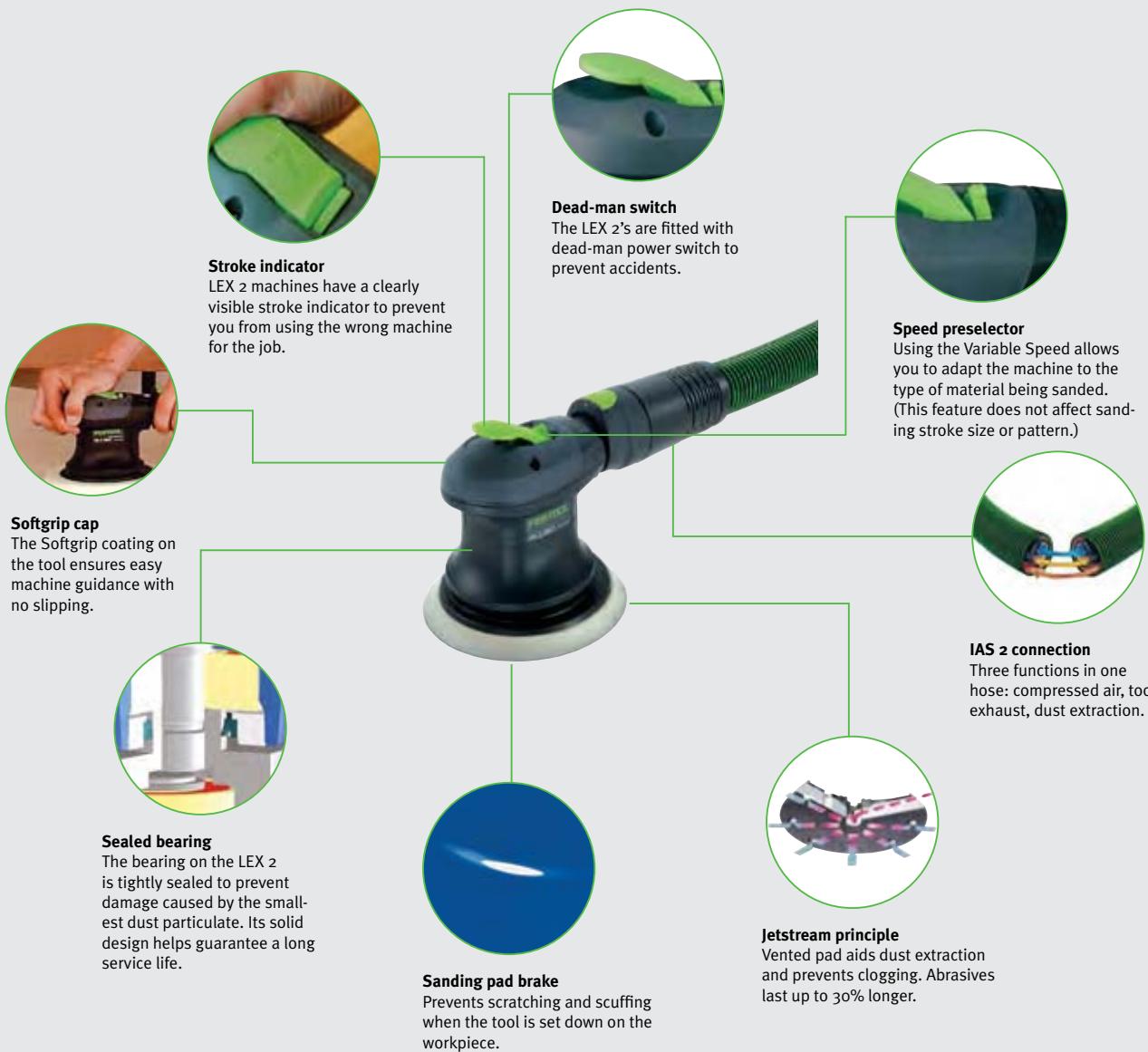
- Last up to five times longer than electrical power tools
- Much lighter and easier to use for extended periods
- Don't heat up in operation
- Notably quiet
- Reduced risk of electric sparks at the workpiece
- Because air tools need a compressed-air supply, they are tied to a shop (less theft).

## The Tools

So, what makes Festool air tools stand out from the rest? In addition to these inherent advantages, Festool air tools offer other important benefits:

- Unique 3-in-1 air hose, combining air supply, tool exhaust, and dust extraction in a single conduit.
- Jetstream sanding pad design for longer abrasive life and more efficient sanding. Saves time, and saves money on abrasives.
- Superior ergonomics means they are light enough for single-handed use, yet a comfortable fit for a two-handed job.

- Minimum vibration for easier use over prolonged periods.
- Sanders have a pad brake to prevent oversanding and marring when the tool is set down.
- Exhaust air goes out the 3-in-1 hose and away from you. No freezing tools, and no annoying wind in the work area.
- Long life
- Low maintenance
- Low noise, about 73 dB(A) at idle



### LEX 2 185/7

Flow pressure	87 psi
Air consumption at rated load	14 CFM
Pad diameter	7 1/4" (185 mm)
Strokes per minute	16000 max.
Sanding stroke	9/32" (7 mm)
Weight	3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

Includes:

- 1 sanding pad
  - cleaning and lubrication oil
  - 1 abrasive sheet
- Item No. 691 124 ..... Price \$350.00



### LEX 2 150/7

Flow pressure:	87 psi
Air consumption at rated load:	14 CFM
Pad diameter:	6" (150 mm)
Strokes per minute:	16000 max.
Sanding stroke:	9/32" (7 mm)
Weight:	2.9 lbs. (1.3 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

Includes:

- 1 sanding pad
  - cleaning and lubrication oil
  - 1 abrasive sheet
- Item No. 691 125 ..... Price \$300.00



### LEX 150/3

Flow pressure:	87 psi
Air consumption at rated load:	14 CFM
Pad diameter:	6" (150 mm)
Strokes per minute:	16000 max.
Sanding stroke:	1/8" (3 mm)
Weight:	2.9 lbs. (1.3 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

Includes:

- 1 sanding pad
  - cleaning and lubrication oil
  - 1 abrasive sheet
- Item No. 691 126 ..... Price \$300.00





### The dust extractor

Dust extraction is essential for good working results and for operator health and safety. All of our air sanders incorporate dust extraction as a central design feature, and work with a central dust extraction system with standard 2" fittings, as well as with our CT mobile dust extractors. For your extra protection, HEPA filters are now standard.

Our CT 33 Mobile Dust Extractor works with both air tools and electrical tools, and offers a host of other operational benefits.

The interior dimensions allow use of the full bag capacity, for less frequent refills. It's tool-triggered, so it comes on automatically when you start the tool. Adjustable speed control lets the operator set the right suction for the job and extremely quiet operation makes it more pleasant to use over the course of a day. We understand that shop space is always at a premium, so we designed our dust extractors with flat tops for tool set-down or storage. You can even latch on a Festool Systainer box.

NOTE: Festool CT mobile dust extractors are electrically operated, and should not be used in explosive environments.

### The hose

At the heart of our air tool system is the unique IAS 2 three-in-one hose, which combines air supply, air tool exhaust, and dust extraction in a single conduit. That means no tangles, no twisted hoses, and less to trip over. And since there is only one hose attached to the tool, there is less hose drag and less effort is required for movement. A rotator connection at the tool end keeps the hose from twisting and kinking, and a bayonet coupling makes tool connects and disconnects a breeze to switch from a coarse sander to a finishing sander.

Many compressed air sanders release the exhaust air at the machine. Festool air tools, however, send the tool exhaust air back through the 3-in-1 hose to a silencer at the dust extractor. This produces the benefits of quieter operation and eliminates oily air in the work area.

Naturally the IAS 2 is antistatic, so dust extraction can't build up a static charge. It connects via an adapter directly to our CT dust extractors, so you can work clean.





PLUS



If you're just getting started,  
this is the way to go.

Get the LEX 2 150/3 or LEX 2 150/7 (6" air sanders), or LEX 2 185/7 (7" air sander) together with the following:

- Dust extractor
- Handle
- Service unit
- Compressed air module
- 3/8" adapter
- IAS 2 adapter
- Suction hose holder
- IAS 2 hose (antistatic) 11.5 ft.



PLUS



If you already have an air supply  
plus our CT 33 E Dust Extractor,  
this is for you.

Get the LEX 2 150/3 or LEX 2 150/7 (6" air sanders), or LEX 2 185/7 (7" air sander) together with the following:

- Handle
- Service Unit
- Compressed Air Module
- 3/8" Adapter
- IAS 2 Adapter
- Suction Hose Holder
- IAS 2 Hose (antistatic) 11.5 ft.



PLUS



If you already have an air supply,  
central dust extraction system  
(high speed turbine type), and local  
regulator and air filter, you can still  
save with this package.

Get the LEX 2 150/3 or LEX 2 150/7 (6" air sanders), or LEX 2 185/7 (7" air sander) together with the following:

- IAS 2 adapter
- IAS 2 hose (antistatic) 11.5 ft.

Air Sander Package A - "All in"

**LEX 2 150/3 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PA3691126	\$1648.50	\$1198.50	\$450.00

**LEX 2 150/7 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PA3691125	\$1648.50	\$1198.50	\$450.00

**LEX 2 185/7 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PA3691124	\$1698.50	\$1248.50	\$450.00

Upgrade from 11.5 to 16.4 ft. hose.....U488 176..... add \$36.00

Upgrade from 11.5 to 22.9 ft. hose ....U488 131 ..... add \$85.00

Air Sander Package B - "Adding to the Festool System"

**LEX 2 150/3 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PB3691126	\$1158.50	\$755.00	\$403.50

**LEX 2 150/7 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PB3691125	\$1158.50	\$755.00	\$403.50

**LEX 2 185/7 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PB3691124	\$1208.50	\$805.00	\$403.50

Upgrade from 11.5 to 16.4 ft. hose.....U488 176..... add \$36.00

Upgrade from 11.5 to 22.9 ft. hose ....U488 131 ..... add \$85.00

Air Sander Package C - "Just the tools"

**LEX 2 150/3 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PC3691126	\$592.00	\$396.00	\$196.00

**LEX 2 150/7 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PC3691125	\$592.00	\$396.00	\$196.00

**LEX 2 185/7 + CT 33 DUST EXTRACTOR**

Package	Regularly	Pkg. price	Savings
Pkg. no. PC3691124	\$642.00	\$446.00	\$196.00

Upgrade from 11.5 to 16.4 ft. hose.....U488 176..... add \$36.00

Upgrade from 11.5 to 22.9 ft. hose ....U488 131 ..... add \$85.00

### General package information

System requirements for all packages include:

- Compressor
- Minimum 3/8" air line and couplings recommended
- Supplied air pressure must be regulated to 116 psi = 8 bar
- Tool flow pressure: 87 psi = 6 bar
- Dynamic pressure: 102 psi = 7 bar
- Minimum 14 CFM



## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>StickFix® sanding pad for 7" sander (LEX 2 185/7)</b> 1 Soft/dia. 7" (185 mm) 2 Supersoft/dia. 7" (185 mm)	490 514 490 526	49.50 49.50
3 <b>Interface pad (LEX 2 185/7) - dia. 7" (185 mm)</b>	491 491	28.00
4 <b>StickFix® sanding pad for 6" sanders (LEX 2 150/7 and LEX 2 150/3)</b> 4 Supersoft/dia. 6" (150 mm) - Type: STF D 150/M8 sw ZB 5 Soft/dia. 6" (150 mm) - Type: STF D 150/M8 wZB 6 Hard/dia. 6" (150 mm) - Type: STF D 150/M8 hZB	486 382 486 381 484 850	34.50 34.50 34.50
7 <b>Interface pad (LEX 2 150/7 and LEX 2 150/3)</b> 7 Superfine abrasive/dia. 6" (150 mm)	492 212	15.00
8 <b>CT 33 mobile dust extractor</b> Very quiet, highly effective and efficient. Fully adjustable power. Full use of collection bag capacity for fewer refills. Flat top for convenient tool storage, or latch on one or more Systainers for a rolling tool cabinet. 8.7 gal/7.9 gal capacity (vac/bag), 24" x 15" x 22", 72 dB noise level, 350-1200 W power, 134 CFM max suction cap., 90" static water lift (23000 Pa) max vacuum, 32 lbs - Type: CT 33 E	583 368	510.00
9 <b>Antistatic hoses</b> Combines air supply, exhaust air, and dust extraction in a single hose. Tool-side rotator connector to prevent twisting. Extremely flexible, tough, non-marring. Type: IAS-2-3500 AS - Length: 11.5 ft. Type: IAS-2-5000 AS - Length: 16.4 ft. Type: IAS-2-7000 AS - Length: 22.9 ft.	487 901 488 176 488 131	209.00 251.00 307.00
10 <b>Filter bags - paper/Qty: 5/Type: FIS-CT 33</b>	452 971	32.00
11 <b>Longlife filter bag - Qty: 1/Type: FIS-CT 33</b>	456 738	184.00
12 <b>Handle - Type: SB-CT</b> Attaches to CT 33. Provides mounting space for service unit.	452 921	68.00
13 <b>Service unit</b> For standard CT dust extractors. Has filter with condensate drain, pressure regulator, oiler, additional oil-free air outlet with quick coupling, prefitted on holding bracket. Includes attachment hardware and air hose. Type: VE-CT	452 797	384.00
14 <b>Compressed air module</b> Converts standard CT dust extractor to compressed air auto-start version. Type: DLM-CT	452 829	133.00

## Accessories

	No./description/application	Item No.	Price
15	 <b>IAS 2 adapter</b> For connecting the CT dust extractors with IAS 2 air tools using IAS 2 air hoses. Antistatic design. Fits all standard 2" central dust extraction systems. Type: IAS 2-A-ASA/CT	454 757	112.00
16	 <b>Adapter (not shown)</b> Prevents damage to tools and hose that may result if the IAS 2 hose is used for dust extraction without this adapter. (not shown) Type: AD-IAS 2/D36	488 418	66.00
17	 <b>IAS 2 double adapter</b> To run 2 air tools on 1 CT (also requires IAS 2 Adapter). Type: IAS 2-DA-CT	454 758	167.00
18	 <b>3/8" adapter (not shown)</b> To convert 3/8" ISO thread to 3/8" NPT. Type: AD 3/8 - 3/8 NPT	9397	6.00
19	 <b>Suction hose holder</b> Keeps hose off floor for a neater, safer workplace. Type: SH-CT/SR	487 072	31.50



## StickFix® abrasive sheets

Type	7" diameter (185 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Brilliant</b>	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	50	491 482	32.00
		P 60	50	490 582	27.00
		P 80	50	490 583	24.00
		P 100	100	491 488	45.00
<b>Saphir</b>	For heavy duty use	P 24	25	491 484	28.50
		P 36	25	491 483	32.00

Type	7" diameter (185 mm)	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Titan</b>	For solid surface and automotive paint	P 80	50	490 584	27.00
		P 100	100	491 358	47.00
		P 120	100	490 585	47.00
		P 150	100	490 586	47.00
		P 180	100	490 587	47.00
		P 240	100	490 588	47.00
		P 280	100	490 589	47.00
		P 320	100	490 590	47.00
		P 360	100	491 489	47.00

Type:	6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Cristal</b>	For wood, paint, plastics and fillers	P 40	5	494 037	4.50
		P 60	5	494 038	4.50
		P 80	5	494 039	4.50
		P 100	5	494 040	4.50
		P 120	5	494 041	4.50
		P 40	50	494042	33.00
		P 60	50	494 043	28.50
		P 80	50	494 044	25.50
		P 100	100	494 045	47.50
		P 120	100	494 046	47.50
<b>Brilliant 2</b>	For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood	P 40	5	492 975	3.50
		P 120	5	492 976	3.50
		P 180	5	492 977	3.50
		P 320	5	492 978	2.00
		P 40	50	492 979	26.50
		P 60	50	492 980	22.50
		P 80	50	492 981	20.50
		P 100	100	492 982	38.00
		P 120	100	492 983	38.00
		P 150	100	492 984	37.00
		P 180	100	492 985	37.00
		P 220	100	492 986	37.00
		P 240	100	492 987	37.00
		P 320	100	492 988	37.00
		P 400	100	492 989	37.00
<b>Rubin</b>	For bare wood	P 50	5	489 482	3.50
		P 80	5	484 107	3.50
		P 100	5	489 483	3.50
		P 120	5	489 484	3.50
		P 24	50	486 392	36.00
		P 36	50	486 393	32.00
		P 50	50	486 394	27.50
		P 80	50	486 395	22.50
		P 100	50	486 396	22.50
		P 120	50	486 397	21.50
<b>Saphir</b>	For heavy duty use	P 150	50	486 398	21.50
		P 180	50	486 399	21.50

Type:	6" diameter (150 mm)/9 hole	Grit	Qty	Item No.	Price
<b>Titan 2</b>	For solid surface and automotive paint	P 40	50	493 663	25.00
		P 60	50	493 664	25.00
		P 80	50	492 335	25.00
		P 100	100	492 336	43.00
		P 120	100	492 337	43.00
		P 150	100	492 338	43.00
		P 180	100	492 339	43.00
		P 220	100	492 340	43.00
		P 240	100	492 341	43.00
		P 280	100	492 342	43.00
<b>Vlies</b>	For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface	P 320	100	492 343	43.00
		P 360	100	492 344	43.00
		P 400	100	492 345	43.00
		P 500	100	492 346	43.00
		P 800	100	492 347	50.00
		P 1200 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 348	51.00
<b>Saphir</b>	For heavy duty use	P 1500 <sup>1</sup>	100	492 349	53.50
		P 24	5	484 105	6.00
		P 24	25	486 388	28.50
		P 36	25	486 389	27.50
		P 50	25	486 390	23.50
<b>Platin 2</b>	For superfinish and solid surface	P 80	25	486 391	20.50
		A 100 <sup>1</sup>	5	482 778	7.00
		A 280 <sup>1</sup>	5	482 779	7.00
<b>M</b>		A 800 <sup>1</sup>	5	482 780	7.00

<sup>1</sup> unperforated	
S 400 <sup>1</sup>	
S 500 <sup>1</sup>	
S 1000 <sup>1</sup>	
S 2000 <sup>1</sup>	
S 4000 <sup>1</sup>	



## FESTOOL THE SYSTEM

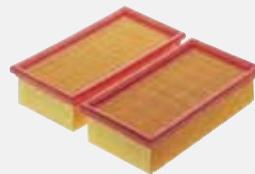


At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Cleaning sets

Festool mobile dust extractors offer an extensive range of accessories for every cleaning task.



### Filters

In addition to standard filters, HEPA filters, long-life filters and wet filters are also available for the CT mobile dust extractors.



## As important as the air you breathe.

Dust extraction is a very important part of the Festool product philosophy and serves not as an afterthought, but as a major part of the design process. This is why we put a lot of effort into developing a line of dust extractors that performs at the same high level as our other tools.

A good dust extractor will do a lot of things for you: it will keep the air you breathe and your work area clean. It will save on clean-up time, ensuring that your customers are happy when it's necessary to work in their occupied home. Not to mention that a good dust extractor will significantly extend the service life of your tools and consumables. Festool dust extractors offer features and benefits like no other brand. Once you have worked with one, you will be glad you made the investment.



**Tool transport system**  
Sys-Dock for latching on a Systainer for easy tool transport and storage.



**Compressed air system**  
Many Festool mobile dust extractors can be equipped for connecting to pneumatic tools.



**Workspace system**  
The boom arm keeps the cord and hose up and out of your way.



##### Small, practical and lightweight

Best suited for your smallest jobs or when compact portability is a priority. Ideal for on-site assembly.



**CT MINI**

2.6 gal capacity and 21 lbs weight, fits in tight spaces, locking brake, tool-triggered or manual start, integrated hose garage.

##### High performance and portability

An installer's dream—the perfect size for on-site use. Excellent ratio between overall size, weight and capacity.



**CT MIDI**

3.95 gal capacity and 21.4 lbs weight, locking brake on front wheels, tool-triggered or manual start, integrated hose garage.

##### All-round powerful performance

Built for all-round performance in the shop or on the construction site.



**CT 22 E**

5.8 gal capacity and 26.5 lbs weight, larger wheels for stability and portability, large flat surface for tools or Systainer, locking brake, tool-triggered or manual.

##### All-round, large capacity

Highest capacity, lots of power and an integrated storage compartment.



**CT 33 E**

8.7 gal capacity and 32 lbs weight, larger wheels for stability and portability, large flat surface for tools or Systainer, locking brake, tool-triggered or manual.





Sys-Dock for latching on a Systainer for easy tool transport and storage.



Larger wheels roll easily over most obstacles and increase stability.



Available handle for the CT 22 and CT 33 improves mobility and ease of handling.



### Cleantec mobile dust extractors

Cleantec Mobile Dust Extractors CT 22 and CT 33 now come standard equipped with HEPA filters. Regular HEPA filtration frees the air of up to 99.99% of all particulate down to .3 microns in size. Developed by the Atomic Energy Commission to remove radioactive dust from industrial exhaust, high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters are now the primary filtration systems for the most sensitive manufacturing and healthcare environments. There is no better filtration available on the market today.

With Festool, HEPA filtration improves to 99.99% dust-free.



### The CT 33 E does more than clean.

Innovative design and versatility are only two of the characteristics of the Festool Cleantec (CT) mobile dust extractors. Offered in four different sizes, the CT units are compact and mobile, with sturdy chassis, extra large wheels, and double casters to easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the work site. On sloping ground, all CT dust extractors can be stabilized with an integrated parking brake.

For added convenience, one or more Systainers can be secured to the top of the unit, or simply use the large flat space as a convenient place to lay tools. All will work wet or dry with no complex conversion, and all are remarkably quiet.

Container/Filter bag capacity	8.7 gal/7.9 gal
Depth x width x height	24" x 15" x 22" (625 x 380 x 550 mm)
Weight	32 lbs. (14.5 kg)
Noise (sound level)	72 dB (A)
Power consumption	350 - 1200 watts/3 - 10 amps 120 v AC
Max. suction capacity	134 CFM (3800 l/min)
Max. vacuum	90" static water lift (23000 Pa) (Metric dimensions binding)

#### CT 33 E

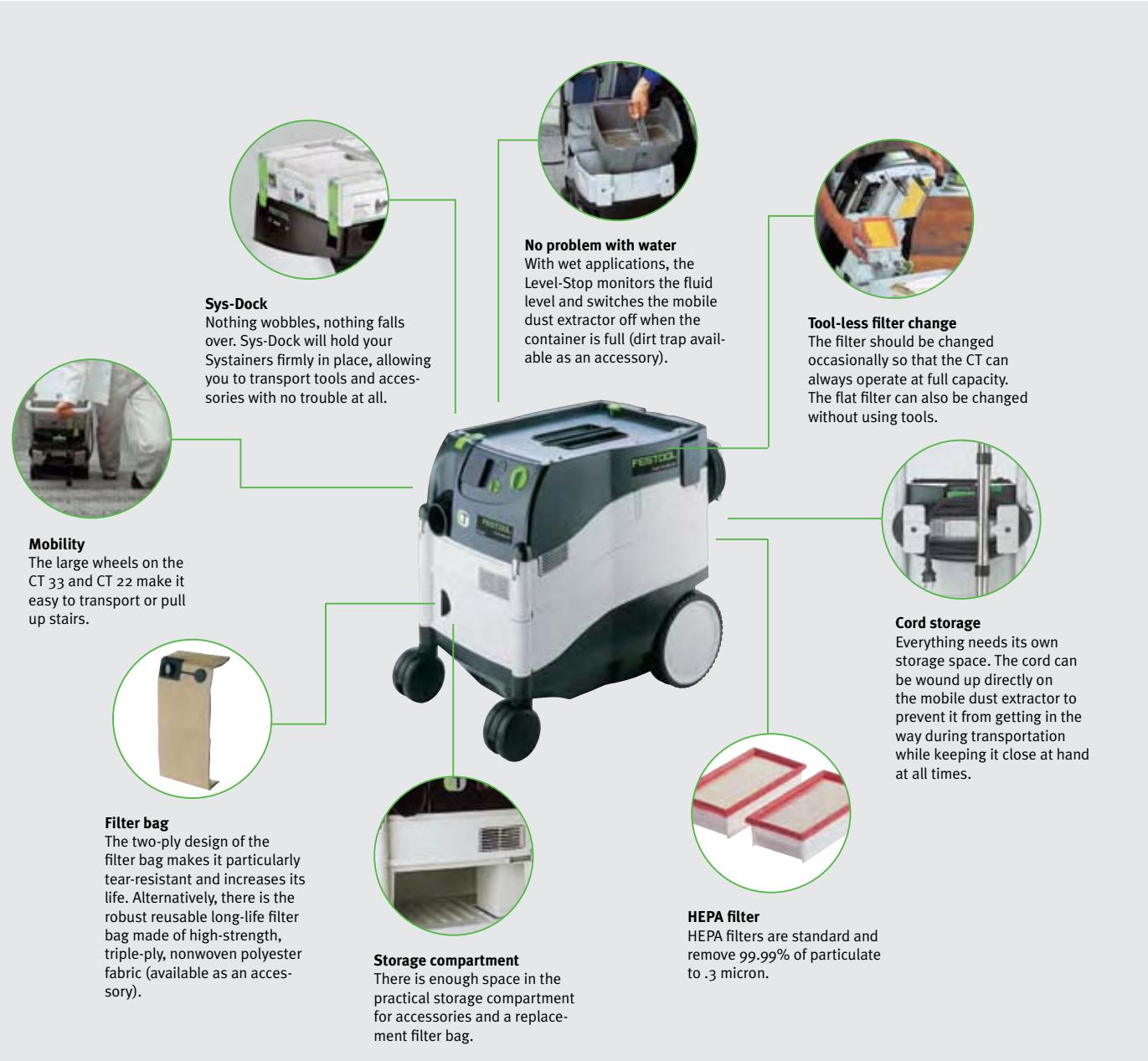
Includes:

- HEPA filters • 1 fitted filter bag
  - 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5 ft.  
(27 mm x 3.5 m)
  - Delivered in a box
- Item No. 583 368..... Price \$510.00



For non-hazardous dusts

- 8.7 gal. (33 L) capacity
- Larger wheels provide stability and ease of movement
- Locking brake on rear wheels means no accidental movement of the dust extractor
- Large flat area for tools or Systainer stacking
- Tool triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay
- Replaceable filter bag
- Stepless electronic suction control
- Integrated storage compartment
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion
- Integrated cleaning device cleans the filter in the blink of an eye
- Blower port
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging



The CT 33 has many convenient features, including the ability to lock a Systainer on top to travel along with you and storage space to keep accessories close at hand. They also have an integrated automatic electronic switch-on/shut-off, shut-off delay, smooth start-up and suction power adjustment functions so that you can work more safely and conveniently.





## The CT 22 E



Container/Filter bag capacity 5.8 gal/5.3 gal

Depth x width x height 24" x 15" x 17"  
(625 x 380 x 440 mm)

Weight 26.5 lbs. (12 kg)

Noise (sound level) 72 dB (A)

Power consumption 350 - 1200 watts/3 - 10 amps  
120 v AC

Max. suction capacity 134 CFM (3800 l/min)

Max. vacuum 90" static water lift (23000 Pa)

(Metric dimensions binding)

## CT 22 E

Includes:

- HEPA filters
  - 1 fitted filter bag
  - 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5 ft.  
(27 mm x 3.5 m)
  - Delivered in a box
- Item No. 583 366 ..... Price \$450.00



For non-hazardous dusts

- 5.8 gal. (22 L) capacity
- Larger wheels provide stability and ease of movement
- Locking brake on rear wheels means no accidental movement of the dust extractor
- Large flat area for tools or Systainer stacking
- Tool-triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay
- Replaceable filter bag
- Stepless electronic suction control
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion
- Integrated cleaning device cleans the filter in the blink of an eye
- Blower port
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging

### The CT MIDI



Container/Filter bag capacity	3.96 gal/3.3 gal
Depth x width x height	17.5" x 13.5" x 18.5" (440 x 340 x 470 mm)
Weight	21.4 lbs. (9.7 kg)
Noise (sound level)	72 dB (A)
Power consumption	400 - 1200 watts/3 - 10 amps 120 v AC
Max. suction capacity	99 CFM (2800 l/min)
Max. vacuum	80" static water lift (20000 Pa)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### CT MIDI

Includes:

- 1 fitted filter bag and 1 spare
- 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5 ft (27mm x 3.5 m) with angle adapter
- Delivered in a box

Item No. 583 376 ..... Price \$330.00



For non-hazardous dusts

- 3.3 gal (12.5L) capacity
- Remarkable suction capacity with more than 99% dust separation efficiency
- Excellent ratio between overall size, weight, and container size so you can work clean anywhere
- Quiet running for a more pleasant working environment
- Integrated hose garage for organized and efficient hose and cord storage
- Tool-triggered or manual on-off switch with smooth start-up and shut-off delay
- Locking brake on the front means no accidental movement of the dust extractor
- Sys-Dock for Systainer stacking
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion
- Standard antistatic equipment protects against electrostatic charging

### The CT MINI



Container/Filter bag capacity	2.6 gal/2 gal
Depth x width x height	17.5" x 13.5" x 16.5" (440 x 340 x 420 mm)
Weight	21 lbs. (9.5 kg)
Noise (sound level)	72 dB (A)
Power consumption	400 - 1200 watts/3 - 10 amps 120 v AC
Max. suction capacity	99 CFM (2800 l/min)
Max. vacuum	80" static water lift (20000 Pa)
(Metric dimensions binding)	

### CT MINI

Includes:

- 1 fitted filter bag and 1 spare
- 1 antistatic suction hose, 1" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) with angle adapter
- Delivered in a box

Item No. 583 360 ..... Price \$300.00



For non-hazardous dusts

- 2.6 gal (10 L) capacity
- Low weight and small size, so you can work clean anywhere, to save cleanup time and extend the life of tools and consumables
- Tool-triggered or manual start
- Locking brake prevents accidental movement
- Quiet running for a more pleasant working environment
- On-board extra bag storage for fast replacement
- Wet vacuum capability
- Long, flexible, non-kink hose
- Flat top and Sys-Dock for latching on a Systainer for easy tool transport and storage
- Antistatic equipment standard
- Wet and dry extraction with no complicated conversion



CT 33 E



CT 22 E



CT MIDI



CT MINI

## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>Cleaning sets</b>		
1 <b>Tradesmen/installer cleaning set</b> - Type: D 36 HW-RS in Systainer SYS 4 with deep drawn insert SYS TZE-RS antistatic suction hose - D 36 x 11.5' (3.5 m) AS curved hand tube - D 36 HR-M extension tube - D 36 VR-M 3x multi-purpose floor nozzle - D 36 TD crevice nozzle - D 36 FD upholstery nozzle - D 36 PD suction brush - D 36 SP	454 766	195.00
2 <b>Workshop cleaning set</b> - Type: D 36 WB-RS in Systainer SYS 4 with deep drawn insert SYS TZE-RS antistatic suction hose - D 36 x 11.5' (3.5 m) AS curved hand tube - D 36 HR-M extension tube - D 36 VR-M 3 x industrial floor nozzle - D 36 BD-370	454 767	223.00
3 <b>Universal cleaning set</b> - Type: D 36 DIY-RS in Systainer SYS 4 with deep drawn insert SYS TZE-RS non-antistatic suction hose - D 36 x 11.5' (3.5 m) curved hand tube - D 36 HR-K extension tube - D 36 VR-K 3 x standard floor nozzle - D 36 BD 300 crevice nozzle - D 36 FD upholstery nozzle - D 36 PD suction brush - D 36 SP	454 769	133.00
4 <b>Compact cleaning set</b> - Type: D27/D36 K-RS in Systainer SYS 1 extension tube, plastic - D 36 VR-K 3x interchangeable floor nozzle, 4 part - D 36 BD 270 upholstery nozzle - D 36 PD curved hand tube, plastic - D 36 HR-K crevice nozzle - D 36 FD (suction hose not included)	456 736	68.00
5 <b>Industrial cleaning set</b> - Type: D 50 GS-RS in cardboard box non-antistatic suction hose - D 50 x 8.25' (2.5 m) extension tube - D 50 VR-K 2 x workshop floor nozzle - D 50 BD 370 square nozzle - D 50 QD suction brush - D 50 SP large crevice nozzle - D 50 FD 1	454 770	97.50



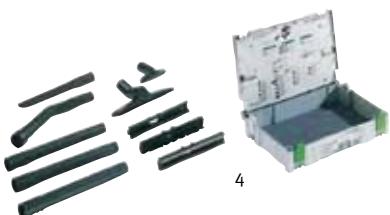
1



2



3



4



5

continued on the next page

## Accessories

No./description/application		Item No.	Price
<b>Suction hoses</b>			
<b>Antistatic hoses in various lengths and 3 standard diameters</b>			
Temperature resistant to 70°C (158°F), leakage resistance of antistatic version $1 \leq 106 \text{ Ohm}$			
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1" x 11.5') - Type: D 27 x 3.5 m-AS	•	452 878	84.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1" x 16.5') - Type: D 27 x 5 m-AS	•	452 880	113.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1 7/16" x 11.5') - Type: D 36 x 3.5 m-AS	•	452 882	116.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1 7/16" x 16.5') - Type: D 36 x 5 m-AS	•	452 884	136.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1 7/16" x 23') - Type: D 36 x 7 m-AS	•	452 886	173.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (2" x 8.25') - Type: D 50 x 2.5 m-AS	•	452 888	98.50
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (2" x 13') - Type: D 50 x 4 m-AS	•	452 890	136.00
<b>Non antistatic hoses in various lengths and 3 standard diameters</b>			
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1" x 11.5') - Type: D 27 x 3.5 m		452 877	54.50
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1" x 16.5') - Type: D 27 x 5 m		452 879	62.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1 7/16" x 11.5') - Type: D 36 x 3.5 m		452 881	68.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1 7/16" x 16.5') - Type: D 36 x 5 m		452 883	84.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (1 7/16" x 23') - Type: D 36 x 7 m		452 885	98.50
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (2" x 8.25') - Type: D 50 x 2.5 m		452 887	62.00
With rotating connector and reducing sleeve (2" x 13') - Type: D 50 x 4 m		452 889	86.00
<b>Hose sleeves</b>			
<b>Rotating connectors</b>			
Hose connector to fit inlet of dust extractor, external dia. 2 9/32" (58 mm)			
1 Antistatic version for D 50 suction hose - Type: D 50 DAG-AS	•	452 896	20.50
2 Antistatic version for D 36 suction hose - Type: D 36 DAG-AS	•	452 894	17.50
3 Antistatic version for D 27 suction hose - Type: D 27 DAG-AS	•	452 892	14.50
4 Non-antistatic version for D 50 suction hose - Type: D 50 DAG		452 895	17.50
5 Non-antistatic version for D 36 suction hose - Type: D 36 DAG		452 893	14.50
6 Non-antistatic version for D 27 suction hose - Type: D 27 DAG		452 891	12.00
<b>Reducing sleeve</b> - hose connector for tools or cleaning sets			
7 With rotating adapter for D 27 suction hose - Type: D 27 DM-AS	•	487 071	14.00
8 Antistatic version with rotating adapter for D 36 suction hose - Type: D 36 DM-AS	•	487 721	14.50
9 <b>Hose reducer</b> - Type: D 50/D 36 for reducing from D50 to D36 hose		452 897	10.50
10 <b>Angle adapter for CT MINI and CT MIDI</b> - Type: D 27/DAG/90-AS	•	456 806	19.00
11 <b>Connector sleeve</b> <sup>2</sup> - Type: D 50/36/27-CT To connect suction hoses D 50/D 36/D 27	•	493 047	12.00
12 <b>Y-piece with blanking plug</b> <sup>3</sup> - Type: D 50 SV-AS/D 50V to connect two suction hoses to the dust extractor - Type: D 27/D 36/D 50	•	452 898	26.50
13 <b>Blanking plug</b> - Type: D 50 V for retrofitting on CT 11/22/33, to seal off inlet during transportation		452 899	8.50
AS = Antistatic design quells statics			
<sup>1</sup> Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.			
<sup>2</sup> With D 36/D 27 hoses, the reducing sleeve for the hose must be replaced by a D 36/D 27 rotating connector.			
<sup>3</sup> For simultaneous connection of two electric tools with dust extraction.			



Item No. 452 878



Item No. 452 881



1 2 3



4 5 6



7 8



10



11



12



13



## Accessories



No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>Tubes</b>		
<b>Curved hand tube</b> 1a Stainless steel - Type: D 36 HR-M 1b Polypropylene (PP) - Type: D 36 HR-K with air regulating slide to adjust suction power	452 900 452 901	39.00 14.50
<b>Extension tube</b>		
2a Stainless steel, 3 piece, 37 1/2" (950 mm) - Type: D 36 VR-M 3 x 2b Polypropylene (PP), 3 piece, 37 1/2" (L= 950 mm) - Type: D 36 VR-K 3 x 3a One-piece anodized aluminum, 43 1/2" (L= 1100 mm) - Type: D 50 VR-M 3b Plastic, 2-piece, 38" (L= 970 mm) - Type: D 50 VR-K 2 x	452 902 452 903 447 599 440 412	44.00 17.50 105.00 26.50
<b>Floor nozzles</b>		
<b>4a Industrial floor nozzle</b> high quality industrial design, aluminum, width 14 5/8" (370 mm), 2 casters, 2 brush inserts - Type: D 36 BD 370	452 908	105.00
<b>4b Replaceable wearing parts</b> - brush insert, casters	452 934	17.50
<b>4c Retrofit kit</b> - water extraction: rubber lips and casters	452 936	18.50
<b>4d Large industrial floor nozzle</b> high quality industrial design, aluminum, width 17 11/16" (450 mm), 2 casters, 2 brush inserts - Type: D 50 BD 450	452 910	119.00
<b>4e Replaceable wearing parts</b> - brush insert, casters	452 935	21.00
<b>4f Retrofit kit</b> - water extraction: rubber lips and casters	452 937	23.00
<b>5a Standard floor nozzle</b> - plastic, width 11 13/16" (300 mm), 2 casters, 2 brush inserts - Type: D 36 BD 300	452 907	27.50
<b>5b Workshop floor nozzle</b> - plastic, width 14 5/8" (370 mm), 2 casters, 2 brush inserts - Type: D 50 BD 370	452 909	45.00
<b>6 Interchangeable floor nozzle</b> - 4-piece, plastic, with 3 replaceable inserts (brushes, rubber lips, carpet) - Type: D 36 BD 270	452 906	23.50
<b>7 Multi-purpose floor nozzle</b> - with sliding base for use on carpet to smooth flooring - Type: D 36 TD	452 911	42.00
<b>8 Turbo suction brush</b> for carpet and hard surface with 4 casters, width 10 5/8" (270 mm), brush rollers driven by intake air, requires 36 mm hose - Type: D 36 TKB	450 644	91.50
<b>Special nozzles/brushes</b>		
<b>9a Crevice nozzle</b> Plastic length 14 5/8" (370 mm) - Type: D 36 FD	452 904	6.00
<b>9b Large crevice nozzle</b> Plastic length 14 5/8" (370 mm) - Type: D 50 FD	452 912	14.50
<b>10 Suction brush</b> Plastic, dia. 2 13/16" (70 mm) - Type: D 36 SP	440 404	9.50
<b>11 Upholstery brush</b> Plastic, with brush insert width 4 11/16" (120 mm) - Type: D 36 PD	440 406	7.00
<b>12 Universal brush nozzle</b> Plastic, brush ring 4 11/16" x 1 5/8" (120 x 40 mm) - Type: D 36 UBD	440 403	11.50
<b>13 Bevel ended nozzle</b> Rubber, length 7 1/2" (190 mm), outside dia. 1 5/8" (40 mm) - D 36 SRD	411 810	20.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories



No./description/application	Item No.	Price				
Other accessories	CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 11	CT 22	CT 33	
<b>1 Spark trap</b> For use when sanding materials which generate sparks - Type: D 50 FL				•	•	<b>484 733</b> 103.00
<b>2 Handle</b> - Type: SB-CT				•	•	<b>452 921</b> 68.00
<b>3 Hose hook</b> - Type: SH-CT			•	•	•	<b>452 998</b> 30.50
<b>4 Suction hose holder</b> Raises hose to table height and prevents trip hazard - Type: SH-CT/SR			•	•	•	<b>487 072</b> 31.50
<b>5 Dirt trap</b> - For wet applications Type: SBH-CT 22 Type: SBH-CT 33					•	<b>452 925</b> 90.00 <b>452 926</b> 105.00
<b>6 CT adapter plug</b> replacement	•	•	•	•	•	<b>493 232</b> 8.50
<b>7 Boom arm</b> Keeps the cord and hose up and out of your way; requires handle (SB-CT #452 921) to be mounted onto CT 22/33 dust extractor				•	•	<b>492 753</b> 225.00
<b>8 CT hose garage</b> - Stores hose and cord			•	•	•	<b>494 388</b> 40.00
CT filters and filter bags						
<b>9 Main filter element</b> 2 pieces - Type: HF-CT 1 piece - Type: HF-CT	•	•		•	•	<b>452 923</b> 27.50 <b>456 790</b> 14.50
<b>10 Wet filter element</b> 2 pieces - Type: NF-CT 1 piece - Type: NF-CT	•	•		•	•	<b>452 924</b> 12.50 <b>456 805</b> 13.00
<b>11 Longlife filter element</b> (close up of "M" filter shown) 2 pieces - Type: HF-CT			•	•	•	<b>454 869</b> 55.50
<b>12 Filter bag</b> - 5 pieces Type: FIS-CT MINI Type: FIS-CT MIDI Type: FIS-CT 11 Type: FIS-CT 22 Type: FIS-CT 33	•					<b>456 772</b> 17.00 <b>494 105</b> 23.00 <b>452 974</b> 26.50 <b>452 970</b> 28.50 <b>452 971</b> 32.00
<b>13 HEPA filter element</b>			•	•	•	<b>493 334</b> 54.50
<b>14 Longlife filter bag</b> (re-usable bag) Type: FIS-CT 22 Type: FIS-CT 33				•	•	<b>456 737</b> 177.00 <b>456 738</b> 184.00
SR filters for SR 201						
<b>15 Absolute filter</b> BIA-approved - Type: AB-FI/U (3150)						<b>485 808</b> 34.50
<b>16 Filter bag, SR series vacuums</b> (not shown) 5 pieces - Type: FIS-SR 200 20 pieces - Type: FIS-SR 200						<b>487 070</b> 50.00 <b>487 874</b> 124.00

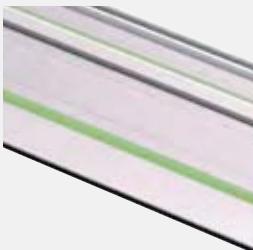


## Guide system

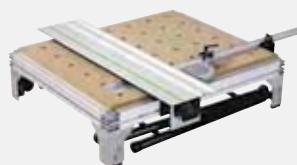


# FESTOOL

## THE SYSTEM



At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Workspace system

The MFT—versatile in the workshop, practical for assembly and an ideal supplement to the guide rail system.



### Plunge-cut saws

Plunge-cut saw and guide rail for precision cuts that are perfectly straight and splinter-free.



#### Hole drilling system

The Festool hole drilling system is indispensable for producing precise spacings between shelf pins for cabinets, casegoods, and furniture.



#### Accessories

Comprehensive accessories like clamps, connectors and an angle unit.



#### Routers in a system

Make cuts effortlessly and precisely using Festool routers with the guide rail system.

**The guide rail  
is synonymous  
with Festool.**

The guide rail and the Festool brand go hand in hand. After all, who else other than the inventor can look fondly back over 40 years of experience? Festool applies a wealth of experience in producing guide systems and accessories for the most demanding applications, continuously striving to achieve perfect working results more quickly, easily and efficiently.



## Guide system

FS/2 guide rail

Straight, precise, splinter-free



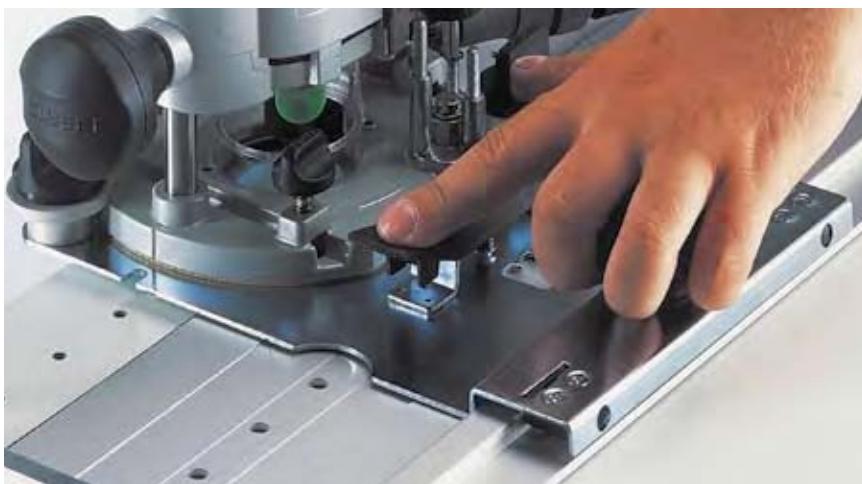
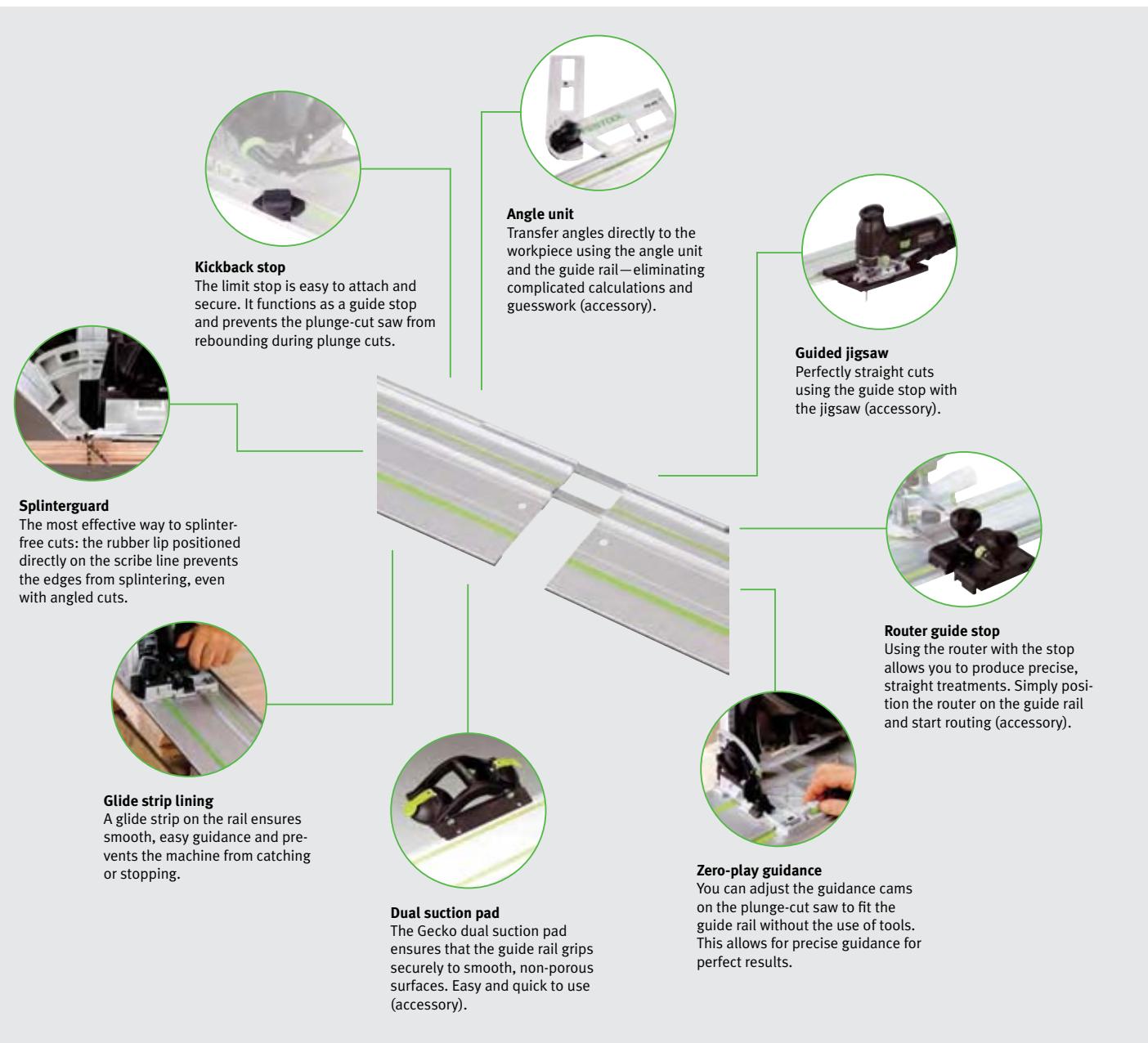
### The FS/2 guide rail

Festool FS guide rails are available in eight different lengths from 32" to 197", providing the right rail for every application.

Simply lay the guide rail on the workpiece and align the splinter guard flush with the scribe line. Now place your Festool circular saw on the guide rail. The guide rib on the rail engages the guide slot on the tool, ensuring precision cutting every time. You save time and money by eliminating laborious measurements, rework and wasted material.

The Festool guide system is also an ideal solution for routing work at an angle or on the outer edge of workpieces. The guide cannot slip if secured with FSZ clamps. This prevents reworking and spoiled workpieces.





The FS-LR 32 hole drilling system makes it easy to produce rows of holes for cabinets, casework, furniture and shelf supports. The router is positioned precisely by an indexing pin. Recesses for hardware fittings like hinges can also be routed precisely between the holes on a 32 mm grid pattern. This method is highly economical for production.



## Guide system

**FS/2 guide rail**

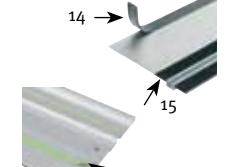
Straight, precise, splinter-free



### Guide rails and accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>Guide rails</b>		
• Hard-anodized surface		
• Soft, non-slip coating		
• Hard rubber splinter guard		
• Mounting slot for: FSW angle unit, FSV connectors, FSZ clamps, FS-AW Deflector		
Length 32" (800 mm) - Type: FS 800/2	491 499	54.50
Length 42" (1080 mm) - Type: FS 1080/2	491 504	69.50
Length 55" (1400 mm) - Type: FS 1400/2	491 498	82.00
Length 75" (1900 mm) - Type: FS 1900/2	491 503	145.00
Length 95" (2400 mm) - Type: FS 2400/2	491 502	209.00
Length 106" (2700 mm) - Type: FS 2700/2	491 937	212.00
Length 118" (3000 mm) - Type: FS 3000/2	491 501	250.00
Length 197" (5000 mm) - Type: FS 5000/2	491 500	413.00
Length 42" for hole series (1080 mm) - Type: FS 1080/2-LR 32	491 621	72.50
Length 95" for hole series (2424 mm) - Type: FS 2424/2-LR 32	491 622	237.00
<b>Accessories for guide rails</b>		
<b>1 FS-Rapid clamp and fixed jaws</b> For clamping and positioning with Festool guide rails - includes fixed jaws and clamping jaws Quantity in pack: 1 - Type: FS-RAPID/1	489 790	37.00
<b>2 Quick Clamp</b> Easily locked and quickly released - for use with MFT and guide rails Quantity in pack: 1 - Type: FS-HZ 160	491 594	33.00
<b>3 Clamps</b> For securing guide rails/pack of 2 clamping width 4 11/16" (120 mm) - Type: FSZ 120 clamping width 11 13/16" (300 mm) - Type: FSZ 300	489 570 489 571	32.00 40.00
<b>4 Angle unit</b> with scale for attachments to FS/2 guide rail - Type: FS-KS	491 588	71.50
<b>5 Connector</b> Connects two guide rails for long workpieces/quantity 1 (2 are needed) - Type: FSV	482 107	12.50

## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
 <b>6 Deflector</b> Prevents suction hoses and cords from catching on the end of the guide rail - Type: FS-AW	<b>489 022</b>	13.00
 <b>7 Limit stop</b> Provides front and rear stop position on guide rail - Type: FS-FB	<b>485 827</b>	21.00
 <b>8 Guide rail tote bag</b> For up to two FS 1400/2 or shorter. Convenient for transporting a guide rail. Type: FSB 1400	<b>466 357</b>	76.00
 <b>9 Gecko</b> For lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs. - Type: DOSH	<b>492 617</b>	53.50
 <b>10 Gecko set</b> - with guide rail adaptor for rail securing onto non-porous flat surface - Type: DOSH SET	<b>493 507</b>	61.50
 <b>11 Gecko pad</b> (replacement) - Type: DOSH-SGT-S	<b>493 307</b>	12.00
 <b>12 Gecko guide rail adapter</b> - Type: DOSH-FSAD	<b>492 616</b>	16.00
 <b>13 Guide rail accessory kit</b> - Type: FS-SYS/2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angle unit</li> <li>• Return/limit stop</li> <li>• Extra splinter guard</li> <li>• Deflector</li> <li>• 2 connectors</li> <li>• 2 steel clamps</li> <li>• In Systainer 1</li> </ul>	<b>492 396</b>	166.00
 <b>14 Splinter guard</b> - replacement splinter guard for guide rails <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type: FS-SP 800 (32")</li> <li>Type: FS-SP 1400 (55")</li> <li>Type: FS-SP 3000 (118")</li> </ul>	<b>488 468</b> <b>483 164</b> <b>488 467</b>	7.00 10.00 15.00
 <b>15 Adhesive strip</b> replacement adhesive strips for guide rails, in 32.8 ft. (10 m) rolls - Type: FS-HU 10 M	<b>485 724</b>	18.00
 <b>16 Tool glide strip</b> replacement adhesive PTE plastic strip for FS/2 guide rails, in 32.8 ft. (10 m) rolls - Type: FS-GB 10 M	<b>491 741</b>	26.50



The soft, non-slip strip prevents damage to the workpiece and holds the guide rail securely in place without clamping or taping. This protects sensitive, high quality materials and prevents time-consuming rework. The saw slides smoothly on the guide rail, so that you can guide the saw easily with a precision that will remain constant over years of use.



### Guided cuts at any bevel angle

With Festool, the scribe line is always the cutting edge—even on angles between 45° and 90°. And with the FSW angle unit and a guide rail, you can quickly set angles of 0° to 45° to either side. This allows you to cut boards and panels to any size at any desired angle, quickly, safely, and accurately.

Festool guide rails are equipped with a patented splinter guard. A rubber lip pressing along the scribe line ensures cut edges that are splinter and tear-out free.



## Portable multifunction tables

**MFT 800 and MFT 1080**  
Setting the standards for versatility and precision



### MFT 800 and MFT 1080

A solid workbench is critical to most, if not all, cutting operations and assembly work. The inability to move the workbench from the workshop to the jobsite can be limiting. The Festool MFT (multifunction table) system is the most versatile, flexible, and economical solution. It is available in two sizes and is compatible with all other Festool systems.

The MFT seamlessly unites sawing and routing functionality. When combined with other Festool products, the MFT will, in many cases outperform a miter saw, table saw or routing table in terms of precision, capacity and portability.

#### MFT 800 Table

Includes:

- Table with perforated top & foldaway legs
  - Guide rail supports (2x)
  - Angle unit (protractor head)
  - Fence rail
  - Fence rail clamp
  - Adjustable stop
  - Deflector
  - Guide rail FS 800
- Item No. 492 651 ..... Price \$340.00

#### MFT 800 Basic (table only)

Item No. 493 932 ..... Price \$225.00

#### MFT 800 Hardware Kit

Item No. 494 070 ..... Price \$142.00

#### MFT 1080 Table

Includes:

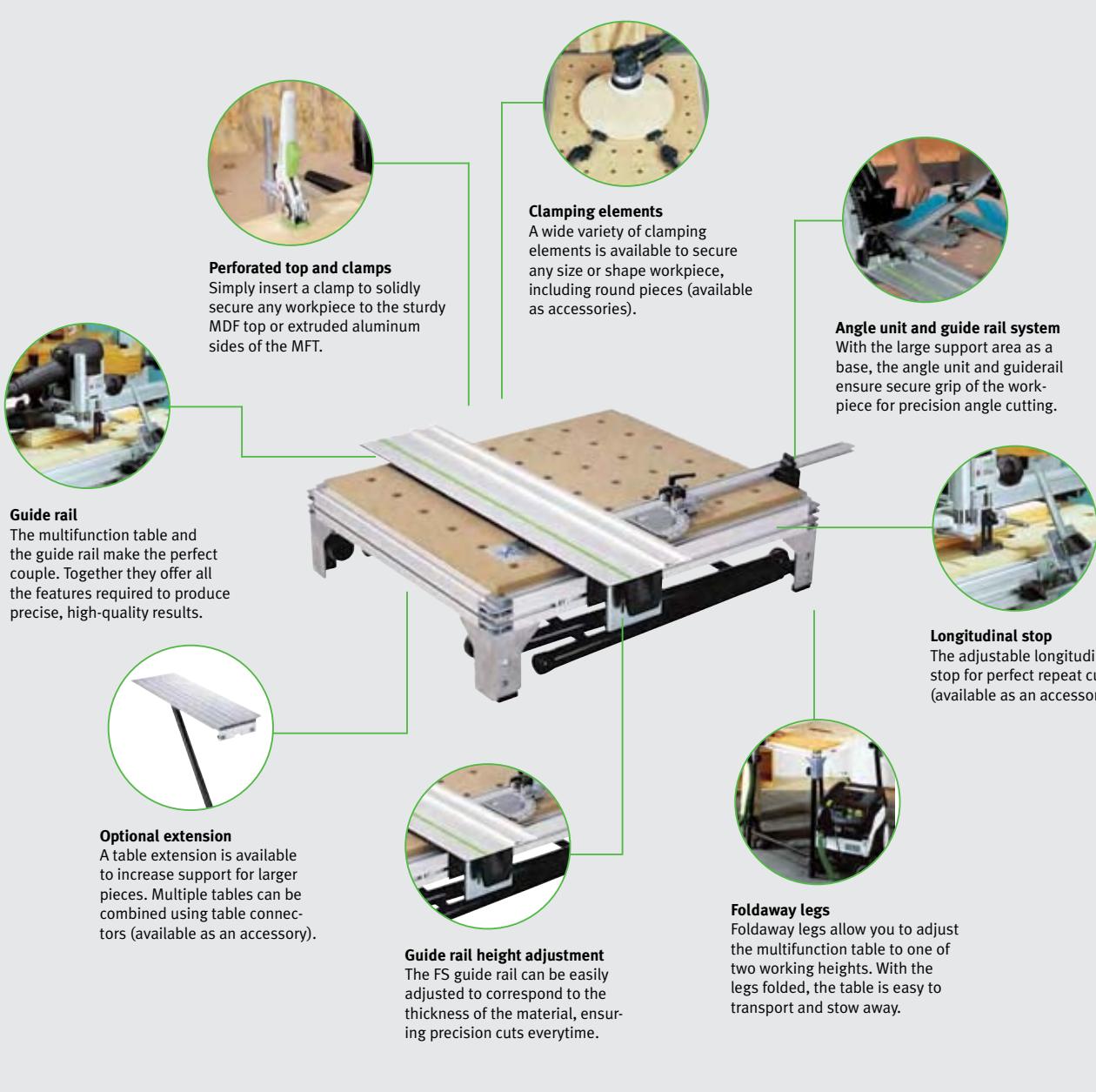
- Table with perforated top & foldaway legs
  - Guide rail supports (2x)
  - Angle unit (protractor head)
  - Fence rail
  - Fence rail clamp
  - Adjustable stop
  - Deflector
  - Guide rail FS 1080
- Item No. 492 652 ..... Price \$460.00

#### MFT 1080 Basic (table only)

Item No. 493 933 ..... Price \$345.00

#### MFT 1080 Hardware Kit

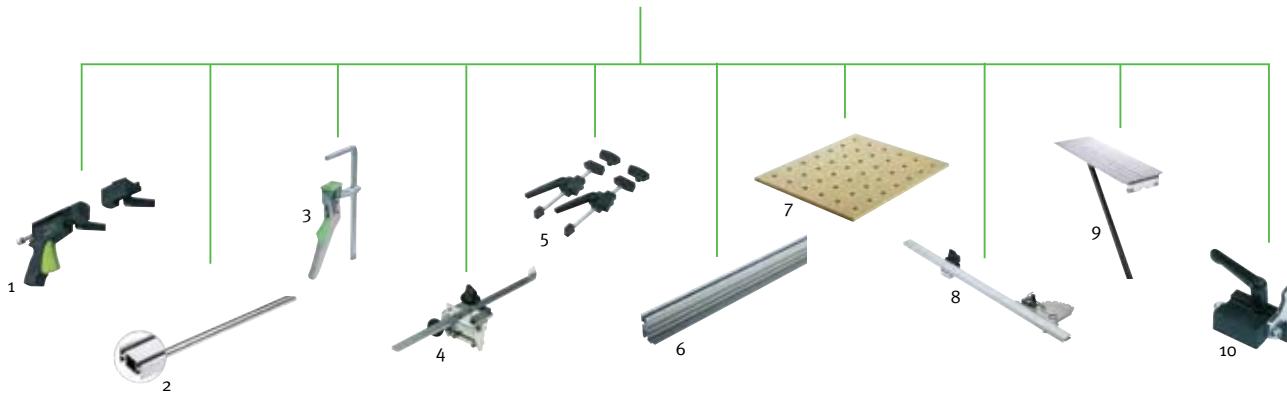
Item No. 494 071 ..... Price \$158.00

**Table dimensions**

MFT 800	23" x 28" (590 x 725 mm)
MFT 1080	28" x 45" (725 x 1165 mm)
Working height (folded down)	32" (820 mm) 8" (205 mm)
Max. workpiece thickness	3 1/2" (90 mm)
Max. working width	
MFT 800	20" (510 mm)
MFT 1080	28" (725 mm)
Max. working width longitudinal	
MFT 800	24" (625 mm)
MFT 1080	42 1/2" (1085 mm)
Weight	
MFT 800	44 lbs. (20 kg)
MFT 1080	73 lbs. (33 kg)
(Metric dimensions binding)	



The clamps hold workpieces in place for sanding, routing and general machining work. Even round workpieces or unusual shapes are held firmly in place.



## FS rapid clamp and accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
 <b>1 FS-Rapid clamp with fixed jaw</b> For clamping and positioning with Festool guide rails - includes fixed jaw and clamping jaw Quantity in pack: 1 - Type: FS-RAPID/1	<b>489 790</b>	37.00
 <b>2 Clamping profiles</b> For use with the FS-RAPID clamp to make bar clamp Length 32" (800 mm) - Type: SPR 800	<b>490 189</b>	21.00
 <b>3 Ratcheting quick clamp</b> Easily locked and quickly released - for use with MFT and guide rails Quantity in pack: 1 - Type: FS-HZ 160	<b>491 594</b>	33.00
 <b>4 Longitudinal stop</b> Adjustable stop for use on MFT 800 and MFT 1080 - Type: MFT-LA	<b>488 564</b>	37.00
 <b>5 Clamping elements</b> For safe and exact fixing of workpiece (sawing, sanding, routing, drilling etc.) Pack of 2 - Type: MFT-SP	<b>488 030</b>	84.00
 <b>6 Table profile, long</b> Build your own bigger MFT - Length: 79" (2000 mm) Pack of 2 - Type: MFT-TP 2000	<b>488 555</b>	172.00
 <b>7 Perforated plate</b> For MFT 800, 23" x 28" (590 x 725 mm) - Type: MFT-LP 800 For MFT 1080, 28" x 45" (725 x 1165 mm) - Type: MFT-LP 1080	<b>488 565</b> <b>489 396</b>	46.00 86.00

continued on the next page

## Accessories

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>8 Angle stop</b> Replacement protractor head for MFT Type: MFT-WA	<b>488 563</b>	87.00
<b>9 Table extension</b> 10 3/4" x 27 1/4" Type: VL 700/MFT	<b>489 575</b>	130.00
<b>10 Adjustable stop</b> Type: MFT-AR	<b>490 555</b>	25.50
<b>11 MFT Connector</b> For connecting 2 MFT tables/Quantity in pack: 1 (2 are needed) Type: VS-V650	<b>484 455</b>	11.50





## Storage system



# FESTOOL

## THE SYSTEM



At Festool, we don't think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently.



### Rolling cart

Upwardly mobile: the rolling base enables ease of portability in your workshop or on the jobsite.



### Systainer ports

For the workshop: customized adaptation to all Systainer and Sortainer heights, maximum utilization of space.

## More time working, less time searching

Festool's dedication to "making work easier" has always been a driving force behind its product innovation. One of these innovations emerged in 1993 and has continued to be developed and improved ever since: the SYSTAINER. A revolutionary system for organizing, packing and transporting tools, accessories, and consumables. Never before has equipment been organized so systematically with so much time saved as a result.



### Tool and foam inserts

A wide range of inserts are available for accessories and tools.



### Special sets

**Time-saving:** Sets based on practical needs and applications neatly organize tools and accessories.



### Systainer® and Sortainer®

Systainers and Sortainers are available in different sizes and in a variety of configurations.



**Many sizes to choose from**  
Seven sizes cater to your every need.

**Rolling base**  
Upwardly mobile: the rolling base allows quick transportation from one location to the next, in your workshop or on the jobsite.

**Tool and foam inserts**  
A wide range of inserts are available for accessories or tools.

**Award winning**  
Setting new standards for innovation, function, and design, the Festool Systainer has won numerous awards.

**Long service life and stability**  
The high-quality, robust ABS material is durable and temperature-resistant.

**Sterling performance**  
Stack and attach multiple Systainers to one another, to a CT mobile dust extractor, or to a rolling base to save time in every application.

**Latching system**  
The locking latches secure the lid and join together two stacked Systainers.

**Organization**  
There is space for everything in a Systainer. All your equipment is close at hand. Time-consuming searches are history.



All locks and handles are recessed. There are no projecting parts to catch on anything, so you won't be surprised by an open container.



The lid latches connect one Systainer to another. This Festool patent has a great practical benefit—you can latch several together and carry them as a single unit, saving time and hassle.

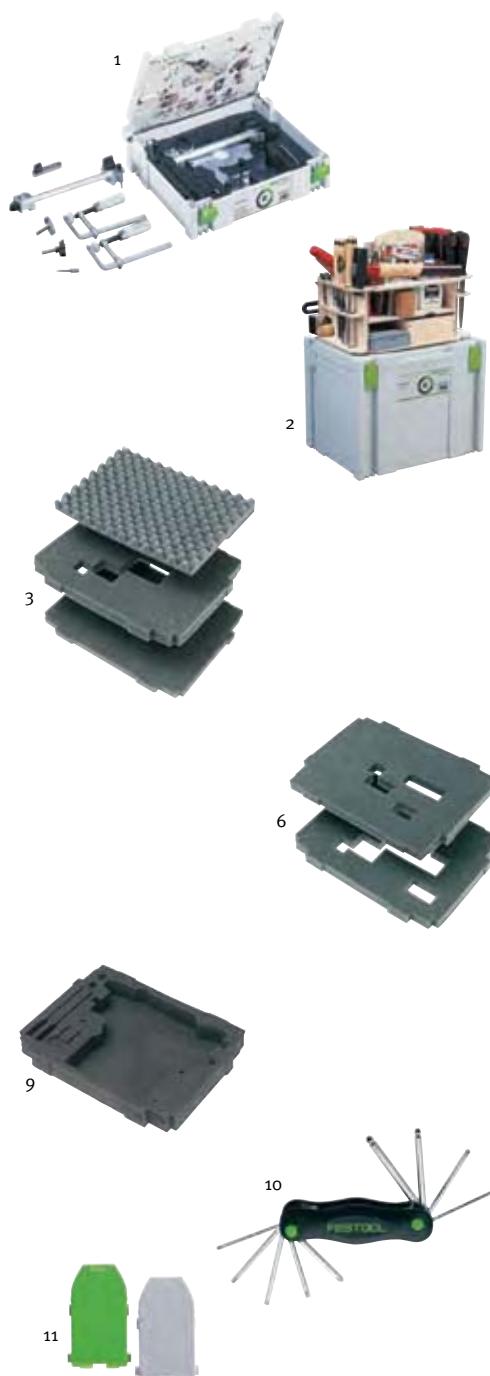
## Systainers

No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>Systainers without inserts</b>		
1 <b>SYS 1</b> dimensions (L x W x H): 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4" / weight: 3.1 lbs	<b>445 433</b>	49.50
2 <b>SYS 2</b> dimensions (L x W x H): 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6" / weight: 3.5 lbs	<b>445 434</b>	53.50
3 <b>SYS 3</b> dimensions (L x W x H): 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 8" / weight: 4.2 lbs	<b>445 596</b>	59.00
4 <b>SYS 4</b> dimensions (L x W x H): 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 12" / weight: 5.3 lbs	<b>445 597</b>	62.00
5 <b>SYS 5</b> dimensions (L x W x H): 15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 16" / weight: 6.0 lbs	<b>493 283</b>	68.00
6 <b>Maxisystainer</b> Can be coupled with SYS 1, SYS 2, SYS 3, SYS 4 dimensions (L x W x H): 23 1/4" x 15 11/32" x 8 1/4" / weight: 8.8 lbs	<b>490 701</b>	87.00
7 <b>Minisystainer</b> Can be coupled only with other Minisystainers dimensions (L x W x H): 10 13/32" x 6 11/16" x 2 3/4" / weight: 0.9 lbs	<b>460 853</b>	22.00
<b>Systainers with inserts for abrasives</b>		
8 <b>FYS-STS D115</b> - in SYS 1 For RAS 115 abrasives	<b>487 432</b>	55.50
9 <b>SYS-STF D 125</b> - in SYS 1 For 5" abrasives	<b>489 463</b>	55.50
10 <b>SYS-STF 80 x 133</b> - in SYS 1 For LS 130/RTS 400 abrasives	<b>487 435</b>	55.50
11 <b>SYS-STF 93 V</b> - in SYS 1 For Deltex abrasives	<b>487 633</b>	55.50
12 <b>SYS-STF 115 x 228</b> - in SYS 2 For RS 2E, RS 2 abrasives	<b>487 433</b>	60.00
13 <b>SYS-STF Delta 100 x 150</b> - in SYS 1 For DTS 400 abrasives	<b>489 464</b>	55.50
14 <b>SYS-STF D 150</b> - in SYS 3 For 6" abrasives	<b>487 431</b>	66.00
<b>Systainers with universal inserts</b>		
15 <b>SYS 1 Vari</b> (not shown) - in SYS 1 with single diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape	<b>487 410</b>	53.50
16 <b>SYS 2 Vari</b> - in SYS 2 as SYS 1 Vari, but with double diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape	<b>487 485</b>	60.00
17 <b>SYS 1 Uni</b> - in SYS 1 with universal insert	<b>487 194</b>	54.50
18 <b>SYS-OF D8/D12</b> - in SYS 1 for safe storage and carrying of up to 40 D8/D12 router bits, removable insert	<b>487 925</b>	64.00
19 <b>SYS 1 Box</b> - in SYS 1 with individual removable plastic compartments	<b>487 552</b>	59.00
20 <b>Plastic compartments for SYS 1 Box</b> Red, 12 pieces (54 x 54 x 63 mm) Yellow, 6 pieces (108 x 54 x 63 mm) Blue, 3 pieces (108 x 108 x 63 mm) Green, 2 pieces (162 x 108 x 63 mm)	<b>487 657</b> <b>487 658</b> <b>487 659</b> <b>487 660</b>	11.50 8.50 6.00 6.00

continued on the next page



## Systainers



No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>Systainers with insert/applications</b>		
<b>1 Hole drilling set</b> Complete accessories for drilling rows of Euro-holes for shelves and furniture fittings in a 32 mm grid pattern with the OF 1010 E router. Type: LR 32-SYS	<b>583 291</b>	\$406.00
<b>2 Tool organizer</b> Wooden insert keeps hand tools organized, easy to get to. No more digging around. Tools not included. Insert comes in Systainer 4. Type: SYS-HWZ	<b>491 301</b>	113.00
<b>Foam inserts for Systainers</b>		
<b>3 Foam insert set</b> Dimpled insert (for lid) 1 base insert and 1 diced insert Type: SYS-Vari SE	<b>487 427</b>	17.50
<b>4 Foam inserts for SYS-Maxi</b> (not shown) For lid Type: SYS-Maxi For bottom Type: SYS-Maxi	<b>491 633</b>	11.00
<b>491 632</b>	9.00	
<b>5 Foam insert for lid for SYS-Mini</b> (not shown) Type: SYS-Mini	<b>491 638</b>	4.50
<b>6 Diced foam insert</b> Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired shape. 2 inserts in set Type: SYS-Vari RM	<b>487 428</b>	12.50
<b>7 Foam insert for lid - SYS 1 - SYS 5</b> (not shown) Type: SYS 1-5	<b>491 640</b>	4.50
<b>8 Foam insert for bottom - SYS 1 - SYS 5</b> (not shown) Type: SYS 1-5	<b>491 642</b>	4.50
<b>Foam inserts for application Systainers</b>		
<b>9 Systainer insert</b> for hole drilling set accessories Type: SE-LR 32-SYS	<b>489 432</b>	30.50
<b>Other accessories</b>		
<b>10 Toolie Tool</b> Keys to fit all fasteners used in Festool tools Type: TOOLIE/1 Type: TOOLIE/10	<b>490 833</b>	20.00
	<b>490 155</b>	177.00
<b>11 Locking latch</b> (replacement) Type: SVG-SYS/Qty: 2 gray, 2 green	<b>491 837</b>	8.50

**Storage system**  
Quick and easy access to parts, accessories and consumables, assisted by clear labeling.

**Safety**  
The anti-slip rubber surface on the top can be used as a practical storage space for tools and workpieces. The security lock also protects against theft.

**Maximum space utilization**  
Height adjustable drawers can be adapted to different Systainer heights. A two-way drawer lock for secure and safe use.

**Long service life**  
The rugged, sturdy sheet steel design ensures maximum resilience and a long service life.



## The Systainer Port

The Systainer Port is the mobile storage system that helps you work more efficiently. It provides enough space for you to store all the tools and working equipment required for a specific task and transport them to your workplace so you can work quickly and efficiently. No more time-consuming searches for individual parts, accessories, and consumables.

**Mobility**  
Bearing-mounted steering rollers make the Systainer Port permanently mobile.

**Stability**  
The locking brakes prevent the Systainer Port from accidentally rolling away.

## How many Systainers fit into a Systainer Port?

### Configuration options

for Sysport 1000/2\*      1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9    10    11    12    13    14    15    16    17    18    19    20    21    22    23    24    25    26    27

### Systainer size    No. of Systainers

Systainer size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Sys 1	8	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sys 2	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	2	3	-	1	2	4	-	-	2	3	-	1	1	2	3	4	5	-	
Sys 3	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	-	3	1	-	1	-	4	1
Sys 4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	2
Drawers needed*	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	5	5	6	5	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	5	5	4	3	

\* The Sysport 1000 is delivered with 5 telescopic drawers.

## Systainer port and accessories



No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>1 Systainer port</b> Secure, space saving, accessible storage of Systainers Includes 5 Systainer telescopic drawers and casters. Systainer boxes not included. Type: SYS-PORT 1000/2	<b>491 922</b>	490.00
<b>2 Telescopic drawer</b> (replacement) - sliding drawer that Systainer sits on SYS-PORT/TA/2 - for Sys-port/2 SYS-PORT/TA - for Sys-port	<b>491 923</b> <b>487 802</b>	88.00 80.00
<b>3 Systainer cart</b> Mobile platform for Systainers max. load 110 lbs. Comes with 4 locking straps Type: SYS-CART	<b>492 388</b>	70.50
<b>4 Set of casters</b> (replacement) - wheels which attach to bottom of the Systainer port for mobile use Type: SYS-PORT/RS2	<b>491 932</b>	67.00



Everything within arm's reach, right up to the smallest screw. Especially suited for assembly work.



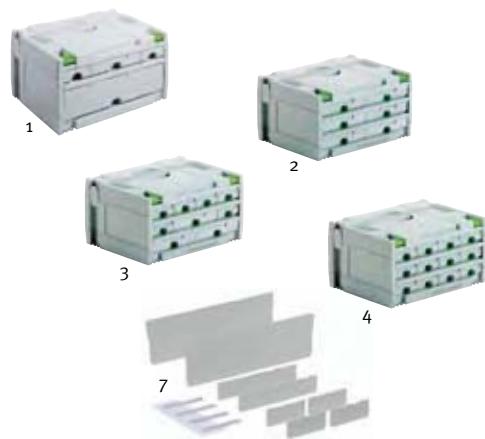
## Sortainers

Keep small parts sorted and organized. These versatile drawer sets latch onto Systainers and CT dust extractors. Same dimensions as a Systainer 3 (15 5/8" L x 11 5/8" W x 8" H).

Sortainers open up endless possibilities. For example, by latching a tool Systainer to the top of a Sortainer, you have a self-contained carrying case complete with a tool and its consumables and accessories. Latch two or more Sortainers together for a complete small-parts storage that can be broken down and reconfigured as necessary. Or latch a Sortainer and Systainer to a CT dust extractor for a rolling work unit – especially useful when you're working at a customer's site.



## Sortainers



No./description/application	Item No.	Price
1 <b>4-drawer Sortainer</b> - 1 lg drawer, 1 med drawer, 2 sm drawers	<b>491 522</b>	108.00
2 <b>6-drawer Sortainer</b> - 6 med drawers	<b>491 984</b>	108.00
3 <b>9-drawer Sortainer</b> - 6 sm drawers, 3 med drawers	<b>491 985</b>	108.00
4 <b>12-drawer Sortainer</b> - 12 sm drawers	<b>491 986</b>	112.00
5 <b>Drawer latches</b> (replacement, not shown) pkg of 4	<b>492 511</b>	4.50
6 <b>Locking latches</b> (replacement, not shown) pkg of 4	<b>491 838</b>	10.00
7 <b>Sortainer drawer dividers</b> 10 pack for sm drawers 5 pack for med drawers 2 pack for lg drawers	<b>491 691</b> <b>491 692</b> <b>491 693</b>	9.00 7.50 6.50

## Festool gear



No./description/application	Item No.	Price
<b>T-shirt*</b> Navy blue/100% preshrunk cotton Small Medium Large X-Large XX-Large	TSSM-06 TSME-06 TSLG-06 TSXL-06 TSXXL-06	\$18.00 \$18.00 \$18.00 \$18.00 \$18.00
<b>Cap*</b> Navy blue Low profile (relaxed structure) Mid profile (slightly reinforced structure)	CAPLP-06 CAPMP-06	\$14.00 \$14.00
<b>Festool Thermos</b>	M56991	\$18.00

\* These items are non-returnable and non-refundable. All sales final.



Festool has a growing network of dealers located throughout the U.S. These factory-trained dealers have the product and application expertise to find just the right tools, accessories and consumables to help you work more quickly, easily and efficiently. All Festool dealers have full access to our complete range of products and are prepared to provide demonstrations and answer any questions you may have.

Additionally, our growing number of online and catalog dealers have customer

service staff on hand to take your orders, as well as answer all of your product-related questions.

For the most up-to-date listing of Festool dealers, in your area or on the web, check our website at [www.festoolusa.com/dealers](http://www.festoolusa.com/dealers) or call us toll-free at (888) 337-8600.

Although our dealer network has the expertise and training to meet your needs, please feel free to contact us directly whenever you have a question, suggestion, compliment or complaint. Not sure

what to buy? Not sure which abrasive to use? Not sure which accessory will help you get the most out of your tool? Looking for a dealer? No matter the need, we are here to help and look forward to hearing from you. Contact an expert at (888) 337-8600, or leave a message and we'll get back to you as fast as we can.

Our website [www.festoolusa.com](http://www.festoolusa.com) is a great resource for information about our products.

- = Dealer stocks tools
- = Dealer stocks accessories and consumables

## ALABAMA

- Design Products  
9315 Spanish Fort Blvd  
SPANISH FORT, AL 36527  
800-654-7844
- Thustool LLC  
2256 Rocky Ridge Rd #108  
HOOVER, AL 35216  
205-999-3203
- Woodcraft Birmingham 511  
220 Cahaba Valley Road  
PELHAM, AL 35124  
205-988-3600

- Woodcraft Mobile 565  
7765 Airport Blvd Ste 301  
MOBILE, AL 36608  
251-634-8484

## ALASKA

- Hardware Specialties  
424 West 54th Avenue  
ANCHORAGE, AK 99518  
907-563-1312

## ARIZONA

- Copper Canyon Investments LLC  
21280 East Excelsior Avenue  
QUEEN CREEK, AZ 85242  
480-330-0492
- Woodcraft Phoenix 563  
3002 N. Arizona Ave #12  
CHANDLER, AZ 85225  
480-539-9663
- Woodcraft Tucson 514  
6230 N Oracle Rd  
TUCSON, AZ 85704  
520-742-9663
- Woodworkers Source  
5111 N. Scottsdale Road #206  
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85250  
480-344-1020
- Woodworkers Source - Phoenix  
18115 North Black Canyon Hwy  
PHOENIX, AZ 85023  
602-504-1931
- Woodworkers Source - Tempe  
645 W. Elliot Rd  
TEMPE, AZ 85284  
480-355-5090
- Woodworkers Source - Tucson  
3441 South Palo Verde  
TUCSON, AZ 85713  
520-745-8301

## ARKANSAS

- David Moppin  
6528 South R Street  
FORT SMITH, AR 72903  
479-484-1099

## CALIFORNIA

- Almquist Lumber  
5301 Boyd  
ARCATA, CA 95521  
707-825-8880
- Anderson Plywood Sales  
4020 Sepulveda Blvd  
CULVER CITY, CA 90230  
310-397-8229
- Austin Hardwood Hardware  
610 N Santiago Street  
SANTA ANA, CA 92701  
714-953-4000
- Battels Hardware & Tool Co  
13238 E Whittier Blvd  
WHITTIER, CA 90602  
562-698-3714
- Buena Tool  
433 Laguna Street  
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101  
805-963-3885
- CB Tool Group  
90 Karina Ct  
SAN JOSE, CA 95131  
408-436-0707
- Dixon Hardware  
1505 N 1st St  
DIXON, CA 95620  
707-678-5521
- Dolan's Lumber  
4563 East 2nd Street  
BENICIA, CA 94510  
707-746-1780
- Dolan's Lumber  
2231 Monument Blvd  
CONCORD, CA 94520  
925-686-1734
- Don Hanson  
11360 Pala Mesa Drive  
NORTHridge, CA 91326  
818-368-3268
- Eagle Tools  
3027 Treadwell Street  
LOS ANGELES, CA 90065  
323-999-2909
- Eurosystems Montgomery Inc  
139 Roosevelt Ave  
NATIONAL CITY, CA 91950  
619-477-2776
- Factory Direct Corp  
1136 Loma Ave #206  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92118  
619-435-3437

## COLORADO

- Formula S1, LLC  
539 East Central Park Ave  
ANAHEIM, CA 92802  
714-533-0801
- Fred Fritz Electronics, Inc.  
821 Petaluma Blvd North  
PETALUMA, CA 94952  
707-762-9198
- Glenn Paris  
3380 E Highway 41  
TEMPLETON, CA 93465  
805-440-9253
- The Hardwood & Hardware Co  
9040 Activity Road Bldg E  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92126  
858-536-1800
- Hemlock Tools  
6507 Pacific Ave Ste#323  
STOCKTON, CA 95207  
916-919-0267
- Ideal Saw Works  
351 O Street  
FRESNO, CA 93721  
559-237-0809
- Ideal Saw Works  
50 East Herndon Ave  
FRESNO, CA 93720  
559-449-8665
- Jacksons Hardware  
435 Dubois Street  
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94912  
415-454-3740
- K-119 of California Inc.  
925 San Mateo Avenue  
SAN BRUNO, CA 94066  
650-588-0160
- Outlet Tool Supply  
7175 El Camino Real  
ATASCADERO, CA 93422  
805-461-7120
- Peninsula Power Tool  
828 Lighthouse Ave  
MONTEREY, CA 93940  
831-375-4244
- SL Faria Industrial Supply Inc  
31887 Corydon Street #160  
LAKE ELSINORE, CA 92530  
951-471-8500
- Sacramento Machinery  
729 W Del Paso Road  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95834  
916-568-7514
- Santa Rosa Tool & Supply  
1651 Piner Road  
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403  
707-545-6480
- The Sawdust Shop  
452 Oakmead Parkway  
SUNNYVALE, CA 94085  
408-992-1004

- Tool Depot  
3799 Gaines St.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110  
619-220-7111

- Tool Depot - Chula Vista  
1655 Broadway  
CHULA VISTA, CA 91911  
619-585-1800

- Tool Depot - Encinitas  
1441 Encinitas Blvd.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92124  
760-943-9120

- Tooland  
1369 Industrial Road  
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070  
650-631-9636

- Truitt & White  
642 Hearst Ave  
BERKELEY, CA 94710  
510-841-0511

- Turnkey Business Concepts  
1289 Simpson Way  
ESCONDIDO, CA 92029  
760-738-4537

- Valley Supply  
7036 Deering Ave  
CANOGA PARK, CA 91303  
818-340-2630

- Woodcraft Dublin 521  
6044 Dougherty Road  
DUBLIN, CA 94568  
925-875-9988

- Woodcraft Sacramento 320  
9523 Folson Blvd  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95827  
916-362-9664

- Woodcraft San Carlos 561  
1121 B Industrial Rd  
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070  
650-631-9663

- Woodcraft Santa Rosa 528  
3589 Industrial Drive  
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403  
707-573-8157

- Woodcraft Stanton 553  
12781 Beach Blvd  
STANTON, CA 90680  
714-899-1422

- Woodline The Japan Woodworker  
1731 Clement Ave  
ALAMEDA, CA 94501  
800-537-7820

- Advantage Tools  
4057 Pioneer Rd  
MONROSE, CO 81401  
970-240-4290

 Colorado Fasteners Inc  
34510 Hwy 6  
EDWARDS, CO 81632  
800-332-1514

 Colorado Fasteners Inc  
11450 N Cherokee St, Unit B-2  
NORTHLINN, CO 80234  
303-450-2833

 Minitman Supply  
7350 Greendale Rd  
WINDSOR, CO 80550  
970-667-8501

 Sears Trostel Lumber  
1500 Riverside Avenue  
FORT COLLINS, CO 80524  
970-482-1928

 Tool King  
11111 West 6th Ave, Unit D  
LAKEWOOD, CO 80215  
303-963-4500

 Woodcraft Co Springs 501  
5669 North Academy Blvd  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918  
719-266-9889

 Woodcraft Denver 305  
4403 South Tamarac Parkway  
DENVER, CO 80237  
303-290-0007

 Woodcraft Loveland 566  
3718 Draft Horse Drive  
LOVELAND, CO 80538  
970-292-5940

#### CONNECTICUT

 BP Way  
814 Totoket Road  
NORTHFORD, CT 06472  
203-284-8617 (x2)

 Branford Building Supplies  
1145 Main Street  
BRANFORD, CT 06405  
203-488-2518

 Brians Tool Sales  
9 Moody Road  
ENFIELD, CT 06082  
860-763-1730

 Coastal Tool & Supply Corp.  
510 New Park Ave  
WEST HARTFORD, CT 06110  
860-233-8213

 Landon Lumber Company Inc.  
134 Boston Post Rd  
MADISON, CT 06443  
203-245-0600

 Lindell True Value  
59 Church Street  
CANAAN, CT 06018  
860-824-5443

 Woodcraft Manchester 534  
249 Spencer Street  
MANCHESTER, CT 06040  
860-647-0303

 Woodcraft Orange 546  
150 Boston Post Road  
ORANGE, CT 06477  
203-799-7865

 WoodWorkers Club 105  
215 Westport Ave  
NORWALK, CT 06851  
203-847-9663

#### DELAWARE

 Woodcraft New Castle 551  
166 S. Dupont Hwy Suite H  
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720  
302-323-0400

#### FLORIDA

 Blackwater River Tools, Inc.  
2503 North V Street  
PENSACOLA, FL 32505  
850-470-9959

 Empire Tool & Supply  
6291 147th Ave North  
CLEARWATER, FL 33760  
800-535-6749

 International Tool  
2590 Davie Rd  
DAVIE, FL 33317  
954-792-4403 x1

 Marine Industry Tool & Supply  
3001 SW 3rd Ave, Bay 8  
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315  
954-525-0199

 Preshers Inc  
785 NE 19th Place Unit B  
CAPE CORAL, FL 33909  
239-574-2540

 Preshers Inc  
2825 Davis Blvd  
NAPLES, FL 34104  
239-774-2525

 Rugby Tampa  
7010 Benjamin Road, Ste 100  
TAMPA, FL 33634  
813-888-6824

 Woodcraft Clearwater 512  
18891 US Highway 19 N  
CLEARWATER, FL 33764  
727-532-6888

 Woodcraft Jacksonville 542  
9280 Arlington Expressway 20A  
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32225  
904-721-9796

 Woodcraft Miami 555  
1157 South Federal Hwy  
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33062  
954-785-6321

 Woodcraft Orlando 314  
246 E Semoran Blvd  
CASSELBERRY, FL 32707  
407-260-5002

#### GEORGIA

 Millworks & Supply Inc  
24 Mincey Blvd  
GARDEN CITY, GA 31408  
912-966-0770

 New Century Service & Supply  
295 Walton Rd  
NEWNAN, GA 30263  
678-423-6142

 Rugby Atlanta  
400 Indeco Blvd Suite C  
ATLANTA, GA 30336  
404-691-3402

 SDC Sales & Consulting  
202 Northeast Cove Rd  
DAWSONVILLE, GA 30534  
706-344-3985

 Stalnor Metal Works  
130-C Ware St  
ATHENS, GA 30601  
706-207-5086

 Woodcraft Atlanta 503  
1085 Holcomb Bridge Rd  
ROSWELL, GA 30076  
770-587-3372

#### HAWAII

 Woodcraft Hawaii 526  
1311 Kalani Street  
HONOLULU, HI 96817  
808-841-9876

#### IDAHO

 Nobel Woodworking  
2435 East Iona Road  
IDAHO FALLS, ID 83401  
208-529-3367

 Tri-State Distributors Inc.  
1104 Pullman Road  
MOSCOW, ID 83843  
208-882-4555

 Woodcraft Boise 326  
6883 W Overland Road  
BOISE, ID 83709  
208-338-1190

#### ILLINOIS

 Berlands - Joliet  
1695 New Lenox Road  
JOLIET, IL 60433  
815-722-2000

 Berlands - Lombard  
600 Oak Creek Drive  
LOMBARD, IL 60148  
630-620-0026

 Berlands - Palatine  
20254 North Rand Road  
PALATINE, IL 60074  
847-540-9200

 Bruce Adhesives  
245 Roosevelt Road  
WEST CHICAGO, IL 60185  
630-293-8674

 Erickson Decorating  
6040 North Pulaski Road  
CHICAGO, IL 60646  
773-539-7555

 Erickson Decorating  
490 W North Frontage Road  
BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440  
630-771-0707

 MaNiCo Wood Flooring  
4134 Orleans St.  
MCHENRY, IL 60050  
815-344-7949

 Prairie Millworks  
3385 N Rte 47  
MORRIS, IL 60450  
815-942-5865

 Woodcraft Palatine 322  
1280 East Dundee Road, Dock 1  
PALATINE, IL 60074  
847-776-1184

 Woodcraft Peoria 522  
4530 N Brandywine Dr  
PEORIA, IL 61614  
309-688-9663

 Woodcraft Woodridge 519  
7440 Woodward Ave  
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517  
630-435-9663

 Woodworkers Shop Inc  
13587 E Manito Road  
PEKIN, IL 61555  
309-347-5111

 Indiana Brands Inc  
1425 California Street  
COLUMBUS, IN 47201  
812-379-9566

 CourierCo  
5373 W. 79th St.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268  
317-875-7550

 Winner Woodworking  
2719 East Troy Ave.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46203  
317-784-6530

 Woodcraft Evansville 527  
721 N Green River Road  
EVANSVILLE, IN 47715  
812-479-9663

 Woodcraft Fort Wayne 568  
5329 Coldwater Road  
FORT WAYNE, IN 46825  
260-373-0161

 Woodcraft Indianapolis 549  
7330 East 86th Street  
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46256  
317-578-3400

 Woodcraft Merrillville 572  
1649 E 80th Ave  
MERRILLVILLE, IN 46410  
219-769-6540

#### IOWA

 Puckett Tools - Cedar Rapids 410 First Avenue NW  
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52405  
319-363-2211

 Puckett Tools - Des Moines 629 SW 9th Street  
DES MOINES, IA 50309  
515-244-4189

 Puckett Tools - Waukee 16180 Laurel Street  
WAUKEE, IA 50263  
515-244-3814

 Woodsmith Store 10320 Hickman Road  
CLIVE, IA 50325  
515-254-9494

#### KANSAS

 Big Tool Store 4640 E. 63rd St South  
DERBY, KS 67037  
316-788-6500

 Overland Tool, Inc. 7905 Nieman Rd.  
LENEXA, KS 66214  
913-599-4044

 Woodcraft Lenexa 316 8645 Bluejacket Road  
LENEXA, KS 66214  
913-599-2800

#### KENTUCKY

 Woodcraft Louisville 509 1846 S. Hurstbourne Parkway  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40220  
502-671-0900

#### LOUISIANA

 Builders Best Tools 7424 Johnston Street  
LAFAYETTE, LA 70503  
337-993-2378

 PMC Woodworking Machinery 11420 Hwy 190 West  
HAMMOND, LA 70401  
225-567-3382

#### MAINE

 Advantage Gases - Lewiston 44 Hammond St  
LEWISTON, ME 04240  
207-784-4588

 Advantage Gases - Portland 122 Warren Ave  
PORTLAND, ME 04103  
207-797-0840

 Advantage Gases - Rockland 51 Payne Ave  
ROCKLAND, ME 04841  
207-772-3036



# Sales and service

- = Dealer stocks tools
- = Dealer stocks accessories and consumables

Advantage Gases - Sanford  
1787 Main St  
SANFORD, ME 04073  
207-523-5496

Bath Industrial Sales  
56 New Meadows Rd  
WEST BATH, ME 04530  
207-443-9754

## MARYLAND

Cayce Company  
221-B Cockeysville Road  
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030  
410-771-0213

Chesapeake Woodworkers Sales  
7017 ENM Ellwood Rd  
HURLOCK, MD 21643  
410-820-8582

Glen Echo Hardware  
7303 MacArthur Blvd  
BETHESDA, MD 20816  
301-229-3002

Industrial Wood Finishes  
14622 Southlawn Lane  
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850  
301-424-3033

Mid Atlantic Fasteners  
8220 Stayton Drive  
JESSUP, MD 20794  
410-505-9200

Mid Atlantic Fasteners - Frdrk  
430 East Patrick Street  
FREDERICK, MD 21701  
301-293-616

Skarie Inc  
707 North Howard Street  
BALTIMORE, MD 21201  
410-728-6000

Woodcraft Rockville 101  
4950 Wyaconda Road  
ROCKVILLE, MD 20852  
301-984-9033

Woodcraft Towson 332  
1123 Cromwell Bridge Road  
TOWSON, MD 21204  
410-828-7426

## MASSACHUSETTS

Beaver Woodworking Supplies  
1 Brockton Ave  
BROCKTON, MA 02302  
508-583-4631

Burns Tools Inc  
350 Mariano S Bishop Blvd  
FALL RIVER, MA 02721  
800-341-2200

Elwood Adams Hardware  
156 Main Street  
WORCESTER, MA 01608  
508-752-1919

Hingham Lumber  
165 Chief Justice Hwy  
COHASSET, MA 02025  
781-749-4200

Marathon Tool & Industrial  
100 D Main Street  
MEDWAY, MA 02053  
508-533-3300

Monument Tools  
28 Mill Street  
ASSONET, MA 02702  
508-644-2400

National Lumber Company  
245 Oakland Street  
MANSFIELD, MA 02048  
508-339-8020

Northeast Tool & Supply  
157 Thornton Dr  
HYANNIS, MA 02601  
508-778-4552

Northeast Tool & Supply  
92 Rayber Road  
ORLEANS, MA 02653  
508-240-0764

Woodcraft West Springfield 559  
239 A Memorial Ave  
WEST SPRINGFIELD, MA 01089  
413-827-0244

Woodcraft Woburn 304  
313 Montvale Ave  
WOBURN, MA 01801  
781-935-6414

## MICHIGAN

Accurate Systems  
172 Garden Court  
WHITMORE LAKE, MI 48189  
734-891-9375

Detroit Outfitters  
6795 E. Nine Mile Rd  
WARREN, MI 48091  
586-497-9889

Electric Tool & Equipment  
3772 Plaza Dr. Ste. 1  
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108  
734-995-1111

Glenn Wing Power Tools  
33656 Woodward Ave  
BIRMINGHAM, MI 48009  
800-448-1572

Wood Source Inc  
2701 29th Street SE  
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49512  
616-285-0600

Woodcraft Canton 310  
42102 Ford Road  
CANTON, MI 48187  
734-981-6808

Woodcraft Grand Rapids 550  
4265 28th Street SE #C  
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49512  
616-957-9663

Woodcraft Saginaw 579  
2268 Tittabawassee  
SAGINAW, MI 48604  
989-249-6662

Woodcraft Sterling Heights 321  
39245 Van Dyke Hwy  
STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48313  
586-268-1919

## MINNESOTA

A to Z Wood Flooring  
1034 Gemini Rd  
EAGAN, MN 55121  
651-366-6001

Acme Tools - Duluth  
4332 Grand Avenue  
DULUTH, MN 55807  
218-628-3523

Acme Tools - Plymouth  
4150 Berkshire Lane North  
PLYMOUTH, MN 55446  
763-559-8665

Betterley Industries Inc  
11160 Central Ave NE  
BLAINE, MN 55434  
763-755-3425

Fabricators Choice LLC  
1375 Trout Brook Circle  
ST PAUL, MN 55103  
888-299-8840

Seven Corners Hardware  
216 West 7th Street  
SAINT PAUL, MN 55102  
651-224-4859

Thomas Tool and Supply  
300 14th Ave  
EAST SARTEL, MN 56377  
320-253-4526

Thomas Tool and Supply  
1081 East Highway 36  
MAPLEWOOD, MN 55019  
651-765-4900

Woodcraft Bloomington 306  
9125 Lyndale Ave South  
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55420  
952-884-3634

## MISSISSIPPI

Ameitech South  
210 Industrial Dr  
RIDGELAND, MS 39157  
601-853-0830

## MISSOURI

Ballew Saw & Tool  
325 South Kimbrough Ave  
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65806  
417-865-7511

Beaver Tools/BTI Supply  
4029 Gravois Ave  
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63116  
314-773-5999

Hydraflow  
8125 Brentwood Industrial Dr  
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63144  
314-644-6677

Woodcraft St Louis 309  
2077 Congressional Drive  
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63146  
314-993-0413

## MONTANA

A&H Turf & Specialties Inc  
468 S Moore Lane  
BILLINGS, MT 59101  
406-245-8466

Four Corners Hardware  
177 Garden Drive  
BOZEMAN, MT 59718  
406-586-4422

## NEBRASKA

Lincoln Hardwood and Tool Co.  
2001 SW 5th St., Suite B  
LINCOLN, NE 68522  
402-477-8665

Midwest Woodworkers, Inc.  
14605 Wright St  
OMAHA, NE 68144  
402-330-5444

Tightron Fastener & Supply  
7820 L Street  
OMAHA, NE 68127  
402-331-5550

## NEVADA

Apex Saw Works  
570 Kietzke Lane  
RENO, NV 89502  
775-329-3076

# Directory of Festool dealers

Woodcraft Reno 574  
7111 S Virginia  
RENO, NV 89511  
775-852-9912

Woodworkers Emporium  
5461 S Arville Street  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89118  
702-871-0722

Woodworkers Emporium  
125 N Gibson Road  
HENDERSON, NV 89014  
702-567-8223

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Advantage Gases - Manchester  
4080 South Willow Street  
MANCHESTER, NH 03103  
603-656-9980

Brentwood Machinery & Tools  
313 State Route 125  
BRENTWOOD, NH 03833  
800-582-7229

Minuteman Tool Repair Inc  
96 Epping Road  
EXETER, NH 03833  
866-664-6883

Woodcraft Newington 505  
45 Gosling Road Suite 4  
NEWINGTON, NH 03801  
603-433-6116

## NEW JERSEY

Auxiliary Service Inc  
802 Silvia Street  
TRENTON, NJ 08628  
609-737-0986

Darf Spray Equipment  
5 Mathews Avenue  
RIVERDALE, NJ 07457  
973-283-1068

Force Machinery Company Inc  
2271 Route 22 West  
UNION, NJ 07083  
908-688-8270

Godwin Tool & Hardware Supply  
189 Greenwood Ave  
MIDLAND PARK, NJ 07432  
201-445-4431

Hoboken Floors  
70 Demarest Drive  
WAYNE, NJ 07470  
973-694-2888 x4147

Robert Marino  
14 Inness Place  
GLEN RIDGE, NJ 07028  
973-896-4388

Ultimate Garage Inc  
235 Kinderkamack Rd  
EMERSON, NJ 07630  
201-262-0412

## NEW MEXICO

Woodcraft Albuquerque 547  
4520B Alexander Blvd NE  
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87107  
505-342-9663

## NEW YORK

Ace Tool Repair Inc  
2201 Wantagh Ave  
WANTAGH, NY 11793  
516-783-8899

Allwood Stillwell Stairs  
13 Meadow Street  
GOLDENS BRIDGE, NY 10526  
914-232-3114

- Andreas Custom Design**  
80 Black Meadow Road  
CHESTER, NY 10918  
800-935-5406
- Bruce Hall Corporation**  
206 Main Street  
COOPERSTOWN, NY 13326  
607-547-9961
- Dynamite Tool Co**  
1551 Smithtown Avenue  
BOHEMIA, NY 11716  
631-563-8181
- HIT Distributors**  
74 Merrick Road  
LYNBBROOK, NY 11563  
516-887-5151
- JIT Hardware Supplies Inc**  
13 Jeanne Drive  
NEWBURGH, NY 12550  
845-566-9287
- One Source Tool Supply, Inc.**  
341 County Road 39A, Ste #1  
SOUTHAMPTON, NY 11968  
631-283-8700
- Philipps Brothers Supply**  
2525 Kensington Ave  
BUFFALO, NY 14201  
716-839-4800
- Power Tools & Abrasives**  
790 Walck Rd  
NORTH TONAWANDA, NY 14120  
888-782-8665
- Select Machinery Inc**  
64-30 Ellwell Crescent  
REGO PARK, NY 11374  
718-897-3937
- Siena Diamond Products Inc**  
1159 Nepperhan Ave  
YONKERS, NY 10703  
917-553-3314
- Syracuse Industrial Sales**  
1000 Erie Blvd  
SYRACUSE, NY 13210  
315-478-5751
- Tool Factory Outlet**  
Route 17 M  
GOSHEN, NY 10924  
845-294-7900
- The Tool Nut**  
247 Mahopac Ave  
YORTKTON HEIGHTS, NY 10598  
914-621-0200
- Warren Cutlery Corp**  
3584 Rt. 9-G  
RHINEBECK, NY 12572  
845-876-3444
- Williams Lumber**  
6760 Rt. 9  
RHINEBECK, NY 12572  
845-876-4054
- Woodcraft Rochester 531**  
1100 Jefferson Road  
ROCHESTER, NY 14612  
585-292-9690
- NORTH CAROLINA**
- Absolute Retail  
6217 Bramblewood Drive  
RALEIGH, NC 27612  
919-847-1393
- American Products of Pineville**  
11815 Downs Road  
PINEVILLE, NC 28134  
704-588-2400

- Klingspor - Charlotte**  
4728 South Blvd.  
CHARLOTTE, NC 28217  
704-521-8886
- Klingspor - Hickory**  
856 21st Street Drive SE  
HICKORY, NC 28602  
828-327-7263
- Klingspor - Raleigh**  
3141 Capital Blvd.  
RALEIGH, NC 27604  
919-876-0707
- Klingspor - Winston Salem**  
532 Hanes Mall Blvd  
WINSTON SALEM, NC 27103  
336-768-9663
- Woodcraft Charlotte 507**  
1725 Windsor Square Dr  
MATTHEWS, NC 28105  
704-847-8300
- Woodcraft Greensboro 554**  
504 Four Seasons Town Centre  
GREENSBORO, NC 27407  
336-235-0900
- Woodcraft Raleigh 532**  
6288 Glenwood Ave.  
RALEIGH, NC 27612  
919-781-1911
- NORTH DAKOTA**
- Tool Crib of the North - Bis**  
3840 East Rosser Avenue  
BISMARCK, ND 58501  
701-258-1267
- Tool Crib of the North - Fargo**  
920 36th Street SW  
FARGO, ND 58103  
701-476-4600
- Tool Crib of the North - GF**  
1705 13th Avenue North  
GRAND FORKS, ND 58203  
701-746-6481
- Tool Crib of the North - Minot**  
700 20th Avenue SE  
MINOT, ND 58701  
701-839-2263
- OHIO**
- Cleveland Tool & Cutter, Inc.**  
14181 Foltz Industrial Parkway  
STRONGSVILLE, OH 44149  
440-238-5770
- Electric Tool & Equipment**  
3637 Briarfield Blvd  
MAUMEE, OH 43537  
419-867-7670
- Garrett Wade Company Inc.**  
5389 E. Provident Drive  
CINCINNATI, OH 45240  
800-221-2942
- Harris Tool Inc.**  
460-C Shrock Road  
COLUMBUS, OH 43229  
614-848-5535
- Hartville Hardware, Inc.**  
940 West Maple Street  
HARTVILLE, OH 44632  
330-877-3631
- Mueller Company Inc**  
101 East Benson Street  
CINCINNATI, OH 45215  
513-761-6777
- Ohio Valley Supply Company**  
3512 Spring Grove Ave  
CINCINNATI, OH 45223  
800-696-5608
- Quality Saw & Tool**  
131 S. Illinois Ave  
MANSFIELD, OH 44905  
419-589-2727
- Wood Werks Supply**  
1181 Claycraft Road  
COLUMBUS, OH 43230  
800-860-9375
- Woodcraft Bedford 517**  
22745 Rockside Road  
BEDFORD, OH 44146  
440-232-7979
- Woodcraft Dayton 513**  
175 E Alex-Bell Road  
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459  
937-438-1282
- Woodcraft Fairfield 330**  
500 Kolb Drive Ste 1A & B  
FAIRFIELD, OH 45014  
513-874-6181
- Woodcraft Hilliard 508**  
4562 Cemetery Road  
HILLIARD, OH 43026  
614-527-7594
- Woodcraft Toledo 577**  
5311 Airport Highway  
TOLEDO, OH 43615  
419-389-0560
- OKLAHOMA**
- Snyder Tool**  
1001 NW 85th Street  
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73114  
405-844-1044
- Woodcraft Oklahoma City 548**  
9301 N May Ave  
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73120  
405-748-8844
- Woodcraft Tulsa**  
5511 E 41st  
TULSA, OK 74135  
918-384-0100
- OREGON**
- Medford Tools & Supply**  
2160 N Pacific Hwy  
MEDFORD, OR 97504  
541-772-0144
- National Builders Hardware Co**  
1019 SE 10th Ave  
PORTLAND, OR 97214  
503-233-5381
- Woodcraft Eugene 515**  
1530 Coburg Rd.  
EUGENE, OR 97401  
541-685-0677
- Woodcraft Portland 312**  
12020 SW Main Street  
TIGARD, OR 97223  
503-684-1428
- Woodcrafters Lumber Sales, Inc**  
212 North East 6th Ave  
PORTLAND, OR 97232  
503-231-0226
- PENNSYLVANIA**
- Hearne Hardwoods Inc**  
200 Whiteside Drive  
OXFORD, PA 19363  
610-932-7400
- Kayhart Company**  
127 E Pittsburgh Street  
GREENSBURG, PA 15601  
724-836-8766
- Maxwell Products Corp**  
425 Industrial Drive  
NORTH WALES, PA 19454  
215-699-2224

- The Meyers Company**  
435 Davidson Road  
PITTSBURGH, PA 15239  
877-793-9400
- RT Byrnes Co Inc**  
600 Hannum Ave  
WEST CHESTER, PA 19380  
610-692-2770
- Saw Sales & Machinery Co**  
5160 N Pioneer Road  
GIBSONIA, PA 15044  
724-443-3200
- Woodcraft Allentown 567**  
1543 LeHigh Street  
ALLENTOWN, PA 18103  
610-351-2966
- Woodcraft Downingtown 537**  
417 Boot Road  
DOWNTOWNS, PA 19335  
610-873-5660
- Woodcraft Harrisburg 523**  
777 Eisenhower Blvd  
HARRISBURG, PA 17111  
717-939-6770
- Woodcraft Pittsburgh 525**  
620 Chauvet Drive  
PITTSBURGH, PA 15275  
412-494-9663
- Woodworkers Haven**  
60 James Way Unit #7  
SOUTHAMPTON, PA 18966  
215-953-1955
- RHODE ISLAND**
- Jamestown Distributors LLC**  
17 Peckham Drive  
BRISTOL, RI 02809  
401-253-3840
- Providence Lacquer & Supply**  
1155 Park Ave  
CRANSTON, RI 02910  
401-943-2790
- Woodcraft East Greenwich 535**  
1000 Division Street  
EAST GREENWICH, RI 02818  
401-886-1175
- SOUTH CAROLINA**
- Mann Tool and Supply Inc**  
802 Chris Drive  
WEST COLUMBIA, SC 29169  
803-252-7777
- The Tool Shed**  
901 Poinsett Hwy  
GREENVILLE, SC 29609  
864-233-6185
- Woodcraft Charleston 529**  
975 Savannah Highway  
CHARLESTON, SC 29407  
843-573-8700
- Woodcraft Greenville 560**  
1327 Miller Road  
GREENVILLE, SC 29607  
864-627-8760
- SOUTH DAKOTA**
- Stan Houston Equipment**  
501 S Marion Rd  
SIOUX FALLS, SD 57106  
605-336-3727
- Stan Houston Equipment**  
1210 Deadwood Ave  
RAPID CITY, SD 57702  
800-242-1948



= Dealer stocks tools

= Dealer stocks accessories and consumables

## TENNESSEE

- Webb Supply Inc  
603 Joe Joyner Road  
MUNFORD, TN 38058  
901-837-1581
- Woodcraft Johnson City 558  
2913 Boones Creek Road  
JOHNSON CITY, TN 37615  
423-282-9973
- Woodcraft Knoxville 543  
8023 Kingston Pike  
KNOXVILLE, TN 37919  
865-539-9330
- Woodcraft Nashville 552  
209 S Royal Oaks Blvd Ste 164  
FRANKLIN, TN 37064  
615-599-9638

## TEXAS

- Cooks Sharpening Service  
1214 Northpoint Drive  
SAN MARCOS, TX 78666  
512-353-4504
- The Cutting Edge  
11760 S. Sam Houston Pkwy W.  
HOUSTON, TX 77031  
713-981-9228
- Domain Industries  
3501 Dime Circle  
AUSTIN, TX 78744  
512-385-7775
- Otto Dukes Machinery Co  
600 San Pedro Ave  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78212  
210-224-5576
- SRS Tool & Supply  
8116 19th Street  
LUBBOCK, TX 79407  
806-687-4905
- Waldens Distributing, Inc.  
5704 Airport Fwy  
FORT WORTH, TX 76117  
817-831-6241
- Woodcraft Austin 328  
8904 Research Blvd  
AUSTIN, TX 78758  
512-407-8787
- Woodcraft Dallas 317  
14380 Marsh Lane  
ADDISON, TX 75001  
972-241-0701
- Woodcraft Fort Worth 331  
2400 Lands End Blvd #131  
FORT WORTH, TX 76116  
817-569-0777
- Woodcraft Houston 315  
13155 Northwest Freeway  
HOUSTON, TX 77040  
713-690-8508
- Woodcraft San Antonio 319  
15909 San Pedro Ste 116  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78232  
210-545-5885
- Woodworkers Paradise  
1555 Hwy 96 So.  
LUMBERTON, TX 77657  
409-755-2361

## UTAH

- M&M Tool & Machinery  
3362 South Main St.  
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84115  
801-485-8200

- Nobel Woodworking  
690 West 1100 South Ste 3  
OGDEN, UT 84404  
801-393-8100

- Woodcraft Sandy 311  
9891 South 500 West  
SANDY, UT 84070  
801-566-5652

## VERMONT

- Brown & Roberts ACE Hardware  
182 Main St  
BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301  
802-257-4566
- Industrial Tool Specialist Inc  
Rt 143 & Eureka Rd  
SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156  
800-225-6711

- RK Miles Inc  
618 Depot Road  
MANCHESTER CENTER, VT 05255  
802-362-1952 x685

- Spooner Specialties  
120 River Street  
MONTPELIER, VT 05602  
802-229-4800

## VIRGINIA

- The Best Things  
299 Herndon Parkway #210  
HERNDON, VA 20170  
703-796-5544

- Fries Beall & Sharp Co Inc  
7300-10 Lockport Place  
LORTON, VA 22079  
703-550-1100

- Harper Hardware  
1712 East Broad Street  
RICHMOND, VA 23223  
804-643-9007

- McFeelys Square Drive Screws  
3720 Cohen Place  
LYNCHBURG, VA 24501  
800-443-7937

- Pleasants Hardware  
2024 West Broad Street  
RICHMOND, VA 23220  
804-359-9381

- Woodcraft Leesburg 575  
512 East Market Street  
LEESBURG, VA 20176  
703-737-7880

- Woodcraft Norfolk 556  
5802 E Virginia Beach Blvd 152  
NORFOLK, VA 23502  
757-466-1166

- Woodcraft Richmond 325  
4925 West Broad Street #402  
RICHMOND, VA 23230  
804-355-3945

- Woodcraft Roanoke 333  
1445 Towne Square Blvd  
ROANOKE, VA 24012  
540-366-7144

- Woodcraft Springfield 327  
612B Backlick Rd  
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22150  
703-912-6727



## WASHINGTON

- Bagshaw Enterprises Inc.  
5544 38th Avenue NE  
SEATTLE, WA 98105  
206-351-5774

- Bills Festool Supply NW  
23002 56th Ave West  
MOUNTLAKE TERRACE, WA 98043  
425-673-7873 (North Seattle)

- Eastside Saw & Sales  
12880 Bel-Red Road  
BELLEVUE, WA 98005  
425-454-7627

- Edensaw Seattle  
8032 S 194th St  
KENT, WA 98032  
253-216-1150

- Edensaw Wood  
211 Seton Road  
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368  
360-385-7878

- Fiberglass Supply  
314 West Depot  
BINGEN, WA 98605  
509-493-3464

- Hardware Sales  
2034 James Street  
BELLINGHAM, WA 98225  
360-734-6140

- Milne Nail Power Tool & Repair  
1303 West Lewis Street  
PASCO, WA 99301  
509-547-7834

- SIMCO Distributing  
1517 S Tacoma Way  
TACOMA, WA 98409  
253-475-5544

- Sumner Wood Worker Store  
908 Cherry Ave  
SUMNER, WA 98390  
253-891-9413

- Woodcraft Seattle 307  
5963 Corson Ave South Ste 120  
SEATTLE, WA 98108  
206-767-6394

- Woodcraft Spokane 573  
212 N Sullivan Rd Unit C  
SPOKANE VALLEY, WA 99037  
509-892-9663

## WEST VIRGINIA

- Woodcraft Parkersburg 301  
4420 Emerson Ave.  
PARKERSBURG, WV 26104  
304-485-4050

## WISCONSIN

- Blake Stevens - Hudson  
636 Commerce Dr  
HUDSON, WI 54016  
866-360-9663
- Blake Stevens - Kaukauna  
3201 Progress Way  
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130  
866-354-9663
- Blake Stevens - Madison  
822 Walsh Road  
MADISON, WI 53714  
877-804-0588
- Blake Stevens Wood Flooring  
N27 W23727 Paul Road  
PEWAUKEE, WI 53072  
800-322-4088

- Majestic Surfaces  
6940 Washington Ave Suite 1  
RACINE, WI 53406  
262-898-1876

- Woodcraft Appleton 520  
4731 Michaels Drive  
APPLETON, WI 54915  
920-730-9663

- Woodcraft Madison 504  
616 Westgate Mall  
MADISON, WI 53711  
608-273-8868

- Woodcraft Milwaukee 506  
1725 South 108th Street  
WEST ALLIS, WI 53214  
414-607-6164

## Festool dealers online

Absolute Tool Systems  
<http://www.festoolpro.com>

Accurate Systems  
<http://www.accuratesystems.biz>

A&H Turf & Specialties  
<http://www.ah turf.com>

Ace Tool Repair Inc  
<http://www.acetoolonline.com>

Ballew Saw & Tool  
<http://ballewtools.com>

Bath Industrial Sales  
<http://www.bistools.com>

Beaver Woodworking Supplies  
<http://www.beaverwwsupplies.com>

The Best Things  
<http://www.thebestthings.com>

Big Tool Store  
<http://www.bigtoolstore.com>

Bill's Festool Supply NW  
<http://www.festoolsupply.com>

Bob Marino's Festool Store  
<http://www.bobmarinosbesttools.com>

BPWay.com  
<http://www.bpway.com>

BTI Supply/Beaver Tools  
<http://www.btisupply.com>

Burns Tools  
<http://www.burnstools.com>

The Cutting Edge  
<http://www.cuttingedgetools.com>

Dixon Hardware  
<http://www.dixonhardware.com>

Domain Industries  
<http://www.fabricatortools.com>

Dynamite Tool Co  
<http://dynamitetoolco.com>

Force Machinery Company Inc  
<http://www.forcemachinery.biz/festool.htm>

Garrett Wade Company Inc.  
<http://www.garrettwade.com>

Hearne Hardwoods  
<http://www.hearnehardwoods.com>

Home Décor Products  
<http://www.hechinger.com>

Hydraflow Equipment  
<http://www.hydraflowequipment.com>

International Tool  
<http://www.internationaltool.com>

Jamestown Distributors  
<http://www.jamestdistributors.com>

The Japan Woodworker  
<http://www.thejapanwoodworker.com>

Kayhart Supplies  
<http://www.kayhartsupplies.com>

Lincoln Hardwood and Tool Co.  
<http://www.festooljunkie.com>

Marine Industry Tool And Supply  
<http://www.marinetool.com>

McFeely's Square Drive Screws  
<http://www.festools.com>

Medford Tools & Supply  
<http://www.medfordtools.com>

Minuteman Tool Repair Inc  
<http://www.festool-tools.com>

Outlet Tool Supply  
<http://www.outlettools.com>

Power Tools and Abrasives  
<http://www.industrialtool.com>

Seven Corners Hardware  
<http://www.7corners.com>

Toolbarn.com  
<http://www.toolbarn.com/brand/festool>

Tool Factory Outlet  
<http://www.toolfactoryoutlet.com>

ToolsForLess.com  
<http://www.toolsforless.com>

Tool King  
<http://www.toolking.com>

Woodcraft  
<http://www.woodcraft.com>



We have a growing network of dealers located throughout the U.S. Our factory-trained dealers will provide demonstrations, answer any questions, and take orders.

Use the listing here or simply go to **[www.festoolusa.com/dealers](http://www.festoolusa.com/dealers)** to find Festool dealers in your area. Or call us toll free at (888) 337-8600.



## Warranty



**30-Day Money Back Guarantee** - We are so confident that you will thoroughly enjoy our tools, that we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, we will refund the full purchase price, excluding all freight charges; simply call for a return authorization. No returns of any kind will be accepted without prior authorization. Call (888) 337-8600 for authorization. Items must be returned in original, unmarked packaging or will be subject to a 10% restocking fee.



**1+2 Warranty** - Festool offers a 3-year warranty, one of the longest in the industry. This warranty is valid on the pre-condition that the tool is used and operated in compliance with the Festool operating instructions. Festool warrants, only to the original purchaser, that the specified tool will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a term of 3 years from the date of purchase.

**Conditions of 1 + 2 Warranty** - You are entitled to a free extended warranty (1 year + 2 years = 3 years) for your Festool power tool. Festool is responsible for all shipping costs during the first year of the warranty. During the second and third year of the warranty the customer is responsible for shipping the tool to Festool. Festool will pay for return shipping to the customer using UPS Ground Service. All warranty service is valid 3 years from the date of purchase on your receipt or invoice.

Festool makes no other warranty, express or implied, for Festool portable power tools. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise change the obligations or limitations of this warranty. The obligations of Festool in its sole discretion under this warranty shall be limited to the repair or replacement of any Festool portable power tool that is found to be defective as packaged with the User Manual.

**Excluded from the coverage under this warranty are: normal wear and tear; damages caused by misuse, abuse, or neglect; damage caused by anything other than defects in material and workmanship. This warranty does not apply to accessory items such as circular saw blades, drill bits, router bits, jigsaw blades, sanding belts, and grinding wheels. Also excluded**

are "wearing parts," such as carbon brushes, lamellas of air tools, rubber collars and seals, sanding discs and pads, batteries, and Festool gear (hats and t-shirts).

Festool portable power tools requiring replacement or repair are to be returned to Festool. Call (800) 554-8741 for address details. In no event shall Festool be liable for any consequential or incidental damages for breach of this or any other warranty, express or implied whatsoever. All warranties implied by state law, including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose are hereby limited to the duration of three years.

Some states in the U.S. do not allow the limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. With the exception of any warranties implied by state or province law as hereby limited, the foregoing express limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations of Festool.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights that vary from state to state in the U.S.

**Repairs** - Power tools requiring replacement or repair are to be returned after calling our service department at (800) 554-8741.

**Returns** - If you need to return your Festool tool for any reason, you must contact our office at (888) 337-8600 for a return authorization. No collect shipments will be accepted. No Festool hats, t-shirts or other wearables may be returned.

**Limitation of Liability** - Festool's total liability to Buyer and Buyer's exclusive remedy for direct damages, regardless of injury, property damage, or schedule delays, shall, at Festool's sole option, be a refund of purchase price paid or replacement of the product. FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED.

## Warning

This document is a product catalog and is not meant to replace your instruction manual that comes with every tool.

**Instruction Manual** - For your safety and best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions please call (888) 337-8600 for a replacement.

**Health** - Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contains chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: Lead from lead-based paints; crystalline silica, from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically-treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: work in a well-ventilated area, and work with approved safety equipment, such as dust masks that are specially designed to filter out microscopic particles. Festool recommends to use dust extractors with every power tool.

## Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice.

All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool.

**Festool is not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change and are only valid for sales shipped within the United States.**